

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

MEETING OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (GIDAC)

Thursday, April 7, 2016

8:01 a.m. to 4:31 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
Building 31, The Great Room  
White Oak Conference Center  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Meeting Roster**

**DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

**Cindy Hong, PharmD**

Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

Management

Office of Executive Programs

CDER, FDA

**GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

**(Voting)**

**Elizabeth Bell-Perkins, MPH**

*(Consumer Representative)*

EBP Health Communications

Williamsburg, Massachusetts

1     **Lin Chang, MD**

2     Professor of Medicine

3     Program Director, University of California

4     Los Angeles (UCLA) GI Fellowship Program

5     Co-Director, Oppenheimer Family Center for

6     Neurobiology of Stress

7     David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA

8     Los Angeles, California

9

10    **Linda Feagins, MD**

11    Associate Professor of Medicine

12    Division of Digestive and Liver Diseases

13    University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center

14    Staff Physician and Director of the Inflammatory

15    Bowel Diseases Clinic

16    VA North Texas Health Care System

17    Dallas, Texas

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Sandeep Khurana, MBBS**

2     Associate Professor of Medicine

3     Director of Hepatology

4     Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology

5     Georgia Regent University

6     Augusta, Georgia

7

8     **Timothy O. Lipman, MD**

9     Emeritus Chief, GI-Hepatology-Nutrition Section

10    Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center

11    50 Irving St NW

12    Washington, District of Columbia

13

14    **Jean-Pierre Raufman, MD**

15    *(Chairperson)*

16    Moses and Helen Golden Paulson Professor of Medicine

17    Head, Division of Gastroenterology & Hepatology

18    University of Maryland School of Medicine

19    Baltimore, Maryland

20

21

22

1     **Miriam Vos, MD, MSPH**

2     Associate Professor of Pediatrics

3     Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology and  
4     Nutrition

5     Department of Pediatrics

6     Emory University School of Medicine

7     Atlanta, Georgia

8

9     **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

10    **David Assis, MD**

11    Assistant Professor

12    Department of Internal Medicine

13    Section of Digestive Diseases

14    Yale University School of Medicine

15    New Haven, Connecticut

16

17    **Hari Conjeevaram, MD**

18    Professor of Medicine

19    Program Director, GI Fellowship Program

20    Division of Gastroenterology

21    University of Michigan

22    Ann Arbor, Michigan

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Donna Cryer, JD**

***(Patient Representative)***

Washington, District of Columbia

**Srinivasan Dasarathy, MD**

Staff

Cleveland Clinic Foundation

Cleveland, Ohio

**Susan Ellenberg, PhD**

Professor

Division of Biostatistics

Department of Biostatistics and Epidemiology

Perelman School of Medicine

University of Pennsylvania

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Atul Kumar, MD**

Staff Gastroenterologist

Northport Veterans Affairs (VA) Medical Center

Assistant Professor

Gastroenterology & Hepatology

Stony Brook University

Northport, New York

**Patricia Lupole**

***(Patient Representative)***

Norfolk, Virginia

**Michael Proshan, PhD**

Mathematical Statistician

Biostatistics Research Branch

National Institute of Allergy and

Infectious Diseases

Bethesda, Maryland

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Marina Silveira, MD**

Physician

Division of Gastroenterology

Louis Stokes Cleveland VA Medical Center

Cleveland, Ohio

**Maria Sjogren, MD, MPH**

Hepatologist

Walter Reed National Military Medical Center

Bethesda, Maryland

**ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE COMMITTEE**

**(Non-Voting)**

**Douglas Levine, MD, FACG**

Head of Medical Affairs

Gastroenterology/Internal Medicine

Shire

Lexington, Massachusetts



1       **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2       **Amy G. Egan, MD, MPH**

3       Deputy Director

4       Office of Drug Evaluation III (ODE III)

5       Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

6

7       **Dragos Roman, MD**

8       Associate Director

9       Division of Gastroenterology and Inborn Errors

10      Products (DGIEP)

11      ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

12

13      **Lara Dimick-Santos, MD**

14      Cross Discipline Team Leader

15      DGIEP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

16

17      **Ruby Mehta, MD**

18      Medical Reviewer

19      DGIEP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Yeh-Fong Chen, PhD**

Mathematical Statistician (Team Lead)  
Division of Biometrics III  
Office of Biostatistics  
Office of Translational Sciences (OTS)  
CDER, FDA

**Dhananjay Marathe, PhD**

Senior Pharmacometrics Reviewer  
Division of Pharmacometrics  
Office of Clinical Pharmacology  
OTS, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Jean-Pierre Raufman, MD	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Cindy Hong, PharmD	16
7	<b>FDA Introductory Remarks</b>	
8	Dragos Roman, MD	20
9	<b>Applicant Presentations - Intercept</b>	
10	Primary Biliary Cirrhosis (PBC): Diagnosis	
11	Natural History and Role of Current Therapy	
12	Kris Kowdley, MD, FACP, FAASLD	27
13	Introduction	
14	Linda Robertson, PhD	42
15	Unmet Medical Need in Patients with PBC	
16	Dave Jones, MD	47
17	Program Rationale for OCA in Patients with	
18	PBC	
19	David Shapiro, MD, FRCP	58
20	Efficacy of OCA in Patients with PBC	
21	Leigh MacConell, PhD	63
22		

C O N T E N T S (continued)		
	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
1		
2		
3	Safety of OCA in Patients with PBC	
4	Roya Hooshmand-Rad, MD, PhD	89
5	Benefit-Risk of OCA in Patients with PBC:	
6	A Transplant Hepatologist's Perspective	
7	John Vierling, MD, FACP, FAASLD	98
8	Clarifying Questions to the Presenters	109
9	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
10	Global PBC Stud Group Data Analysis for the	
11	Clinical Trial Population	
12	Min Min, PhD	137
13	OCA Safety and Efficacy	
14	Ruby Mehta, MD	150
15	Dosing Considerations for OCA for PBC	
16	Dhananjay Marathe, PhD	170
17	Regulatory Perspective	
18	Lara Dimick-Santos, MD	189
19	Clarifying Questions to the Presenters	194
20	Open Public Hearing	210
21	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	229
22	Adjournment	338

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:01 a.m.)

Call to Order

Introduction of Committee

DR. RAUFMAN: Good morning. I would like first to remind everyone to please silence your cell phones, smartphones, and any other devices if you have not already done so. I would also like to identify the FDA press contact, Andrea Fischer. If you are present, please stand. Thank you.

My name is Jean-Pierre Raufman. I'm the chairperson of the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee meeting to order. We'll start by going around the table and introduce ourselves. We will start with the FDA to my left and go around the table, please.

DR. EGAN: Amy Egan, deputy director, Office of Drug Evaluation III.

DR. ROMAN: Dragos Roman, associate director, Division of Gastroenterology and Inborn Errors Products.

1 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Lara Dimick, medical team  
2 leader, Division of Gastroenterology.

3 DR. MEHTA: Ruby Mehta, clinical reviewer,  
4 Division of Gastroenterology.

5 DR. CHEN: Yeh-Fong Chen, statistical team  
6 leader.

7 DR. MARATHE: Dhananjay Marathe,  
8 pharmacometrics reviewer, OCP.

9 DR. ELLENBERG: Susan Ellenberg, University of  
10 Pennsylvania.

11 DR. DASARATHY: Dasarathy, Cleveland Clinic.

12 DR. ASSIS: David Assis, Yale University.

13 DR. VOS: Miriam Vos, Emory University.

14 MS. BELL-PERKINS: Elizabeth Bell-Perkins,  
15 consumer rep.

16 MR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana, Medical College  
17 of Georgia.

18 DR. HONG: Cindy Hong, DFO, Gastrointestinal  
19 Drugs Advisory Committee.

20 DR. CHANG: Lin Chang, UCLA.

21 DR. LIPMAN: Tim Lipman, Washington, D.C. VA  
22 Medical Center.

1 DR. FEAGINS: Linda Feagins, UT Southwestern.

2 DR. CONJEEVARAM: Hari Conjeevaram, University  
3 of Michigan.

4 DR. SILVEIRA: Marina Silveira, Case Western  
5 Reserve University.

6 DR. KUMAR: Atul Kumar, Stony Brook  
7 University, Department of Veterans Affairs, New York.

8 DR. PROSCHAN: Michael Proschan, statistician  
9 at NIAID.

10 DR. LEVINE: Doug Levine, medical affairs at  
11 Shire. I'm the industry representative.

12 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

13 For topics such as those being discussed at  
14 today's meeting, there are often a variety of opinions,  
15 some of which are quite strongly held. Our goal is  
16 that today's meeting will be a fair and open forum for  
17 discussion of these issues and that individuals can  
18 express their views without interruption. Thus, as a  
19 gentle reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak  
20 into the record only if recognized by the chairperson.  
21 We look forward to a productive meeting.

22 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory

1 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act,  
2 we ask that the advisory committee members take care  
3 that their conversations about the topic at hand take  
4 place in the open forum of the meeting.

5 We are aware that members of the media are  
6 anxious to speak with the FDA about these proceedings.  
7 However, FDA will refrain from discussing the details  
8 of this meeting with the media until its conclusion.  
9 Also, the committee is reminded to please refrain from  
10 discussing the meeting topics during breaks or lunch.  
11 Thank you.

12 Now, I'll pass it to Lieutenant Cindy Hong,  
13 who will read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

14 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

15 DR. HONG: The Food and Drug Administration is  
16 convening today's meeting of the Gastrointestinal Drugs  
17 Advisory Committee under the authority of Federal  
18 Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception of  
19 industry representative, all members and temporary  
20 voting members of the committee are special government  
21 employees or regular federal employees from other  
22 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of



1 interest laws and regulations.

2 The following information on the status of  
3 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
4 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not limited  
5 to those found at 18 USC Section 208, is being provided  
6 to participants in today's meeting and to the public.

7 FDA has determined that members and temporary  
8 voting members of this committee are in compliance with  
9 federal ethics and conflict of interest laws. Under 18  
10 USC Section 208, Congress has authorized FDA to grant  
11 waivers to special government employees and regular  
12 federal employees who have potential financial  
13 conflicts when it is determined that the agency's need  
14 for a special government employee's services outweighs  
15 his or her potential financial conflict of interest or  
16 when the interest of a regular federal employee is not  
17 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the  
18 integrity of the services, which the government may  
19 expect from the employee.

20 Related to the discussions of today's meeting,  
21 members and temporary voting members of this committee  
22 have been screened for potential financial conflicts of

1 interest of their own, as well as those imputed to  
2 them, including those of their spouses or minor  
3 children and, for purposes of 18 USC Section 208, their  
4 employers. These interests may include investments,  
5 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,  
6 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents  
7 and royalties, and primary employment.

8 Today's agenda involves new drug application  
9 207999 obeticholic acid oral tablets, submitted by  
10 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, Inc., proposed for the  
11 treatment of primary biliary cirrhosis in combination  
12 with ursodeoxycholic acid in adults with an inadequate  
13 response to UDCA or as monotherapy in adults unable to  
14 tolerate UDCA. This is a particular matters meeting  
15 during which specific matters related to Intercept  
16 Pharmaceuticals obeticholic acid oral tablets will be  
17 discussed.

18 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
19 all financial interests reported by the committee  
20 members and temporary voting members, no conflict of  
21 interest waivers have been issued in connection with  
22 this meeting. To ensure transparency, we encourage all

1 standing committee members and temporary voting members  
2 to disclose any public statements that they have made  
3 concerning the product at issue.

4 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
5 representative, we would like to disclose that  
6 Dr. Douglas Levine is participating in this meeting as  
7 a nonvoting industry representative, acting on behalf  
8 of regulated industry. Dr. Levine's role at this  
9 meeting is to represent industry in general and not any  
10 particular company. Dr. Levine is employed by Shire.

11 We would like to remind members and temporary  
12 voting members that if the discussions involve any  
13 other products or firms not already on the agenda for  
14 which an FDA participant has a personal or imputed  
15 financial interest, the participants need to exclude  
16 themselves from such involvement, and their exclusion  
17 will be noted for the record. FDA has encouraged all  
18 other participants to advise the committee of any  
19 financial relationships that they may have with the  
20 firm at issue. Thank you.

21 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

22 We will now proceed with the FDA's

1 introductory remarks from Dr. Dragos Roman.

2 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Dragos Roman**

3 DR. ROMAN: Good morning, everybody, and on  
4 behalf of the FDA, welcome. We will be discussing  
5 today NDA 207999, obeticholic acid for the treatment of  
6 primary biliary cholangitis, previously called primary  
7 biliary cirrhosis.

8 You will hear in the course of the morning  
9 several presentations that will detail the efficacy and  
10 safety data from both Intercept and from the FDA  
11 reviewers. But in my brief introductions, I would just  
12 like to highlight a couple of issue that we think are  
13 of particular interest.

14 Obeticholic acid is an analog of the naturally  
15 occurring bile acid chenodeoxycholic acid. As  
16 chenodeoxycholic acid, it binds to the farnesoid X  
17 receptor and stimulates this receptor, which has a key  
18 role in bile acid metabolism and regulation.

19 Obeticholic acid has been formulated as a  
20 tablet for daily administration at a dose no greater  
21 than 10 milligrams daily, and the indication that is  
22 being sought is treatment of primary biliary cirrhosis

1 in combination with ursodeoxycholic acid in adults with  
2 inadequate response to UDCA or as monotherapy in  
3 patients unable to tolerate UDCA.

4 Primary biliary cholangitis is a rare disease.  
5 It has been estimated to have a prevalence between 2  
6 and 40 patients per 100,000 individuals. Intercept  
7 followed a traditional approach to the development  
8 program for obeticholic acid. It contained two phase 2  
9 clinical trials and a single phase 3 clinical trial.  
10 In the phase 2 trials, several doses were evaluated,  
11 and a single dose was selected for further evaluation  
12 in a 12-month, placebo controlled, randomized trial.

13 Of note, the primary efficacy endpoint in  
14 phase 2, as a measure of efficacy, was a biomarker,  
15 alkaline phosphatase. For the phase 3 clinical trial,  
16 the primary endpoint was a composite of alkaline  
17 phosphatase and total bilirubin.

18 Specifically, the primary efficacy endpoint  
19 measured at month 12 the following. It included  
20 alkaline phosphatase below 1.67 times upper limit of  
21 normal bilirubin and an alkaline phosphatase reduction  
22 of 15 percent relative to baseline.

1           This endpoint was leveraged from data from the  
2 PBC study group, an international registry. Data from  
3 this registry was shown in publications to indicate an  
4 elevated ALP and total bilirubin could be linked to the  
5 risk of death and liver transplantation.

6           It is important to note that this was very  
7 diverse in the PBC population. It included patients  
8 with early stage disease, moderately advanced disease,  
9 as well as advanced disease. In contrast, the patients  
10 that were evaluated in the phase 3 clinical trial  
11 represented the more narrow PBC population.

12           I would like to point your attention to the  
13 first bullet on the slide, which describes one of the  
14 key inclusion criteria for the pivotal trial.

15           According to this criteria, a patient had to have at  
16 least one of the following qualifying biochemistry  
17 values: an alkaline phosphatase greater than 1.67  
18 times upper limit of normal or a total bilirubin  
19 greater than upper limit of normal but less than 2  
20 times upper limit of normal.

21           There was no specific criterion that requested  
22 that both the ALP and bilirubin should be abnormal in

1 the same individual. Consequently, because of this  
2 and/or inclusion criterion, the study enrolled  
3 primarily or mostly patients with early stage PBC. As  
4 an example, 99 percent of the patients enrolled in the  
5 phase 3 clinical trial had elevated alkaline  
6 phosphatase and 90 percent had a normal bilirubin, and  
7 about 99 percent had a normal albumin.

8 Because of this reliance on the alkaline  
9 phosphatase in both phase 2 and phase 3 clinical  
10 trials, the FDA reviewers went back to the PBC study  
11 group to conduct additional analysis. Just as a  
12 reminder, the PBC study group was a multinational,  
13 multicenter registry study and included approximately  
14 5,000 adult PBC patients with longitudinal alkaline  
15 phosphatase information and clinical outcome data  
16 related to death or liver transplantation.

17 The FDA statisticians assessed the selected  
18 data and identified a subset of patients with  
19 characteristics that were similar to those in the  
20 phase 3 obeticholic acid trial. The FDA statisticians  
21 assessed the relationship between the changes in ALP  
22 values and the clinical outcomes of death and liver

1 transplantation and identified several ALP thresholds  
2 that may predict clinical response. Those analyses  
3 will be presented to you in the course of the morning.

4 I would like to make a couple of observations  
5 regarding alkaline phosphatase. First of all, alkaline  
6 phosphatase is not an assessment of a clinical outcome.  
7 It doesn't measure how a patient feels, functions, or  
8 survives. It is primarily a pharmacodynamic or  
9 response biomarker. It shows that a biological  
10 response has occurred as a consequence of an  
11 intervention, in this case, obeticholic acid.

12 Alkaline phosphatase is not a validated  
13 surrogate endpoint. In other words, it is not a  
14 substitute for a direct measure of how a patient feels,  
15 functions, or survives. And finally, alkaline  
16 phosphatase can be seen, at best, as a candidate  
17 surrogate endpoint that is an endpoint that is still  
18 under evaluation for its ability to predict clinical  
19 benefit.

20 At the end of this morning, following all the  
21 presentations from Intercept and from the FDA, you will  
22 be asked to discuss if, in your opinion, after



1 reviewing all this information, alkaline phosphatase  
2 can be seen as a surrogate endpoint reasonably likely  
3 to predict clinical benefit in the treatment of early  
4 stage primary biliary cholangitis. You will be asked  
5 if the data presented would support accelerated  
6 approval of obeticholic acid in the treatment of PBC,  
7 based on its effect on alkaline phosphatase.

8 In addition, you will be asked to comment on  
9 OCA dosing recommendations, on the use of OCA as  
10 monotherapy, on dosing in patients with hepatic  
11 impairment, and on efficacy across the entire spectrum  
12 of PBC. You are also asked to comment on the continued  
13 dosing in patients who do not meet some of the standard  
14 response criteria. And should you recommend approval  
15 under subpart H based on accelerated approval, you  
16 would be also asked to comment on the proposed phase 4  
17 confirmatory study design. Thank you.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

19 Before we proceed, I'd like to ask Ms. Lupole  
20 and Ms. Cryer to introduce themselves.

21 MS. LUPOLE: Patricia Lupole, patient  
22 representative.

1           What else did you need, sir?

2           DR. RAUFMAN: That's fine. Thank you.

3           MS. CRYER: Donna Cryer, patient  
4 representatative, CEO, Global Liver Institute.

5           DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you very much.

6           Both the Food and Drug Administration, FDA,  
7 and the public believe in a transparent process for  
8 information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure  
9 such transparency at the advisory committee meeting,  
10 FDA believes that it is important to understand the  
11 context of an individual's presentation.

12           For this reason, the FDA encourages all  
13 participants, including the applicant's non-employee  
14 presenters, to advise the committee of any financial  
15 relationships that they have with the applicant, such  
16 as consulting fees, travel expenses, honoraria, and  
17 interest in the sponsor, including equity interests and  
18 those based upon the outcome of the meeting.

19           Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning  
20 of your presentation to advise the committee if you do  
21 not have any financial relationships. If you choose  
22 not to address this issue of financial relationships at

1 the beginning of your presentation, it will not  
2 preclude you from speaking.

3 We will now proceed with Intercept's  
4 presentations.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Kris Kowdley**

6 DR. KOWDLEY: Good morning. My name is Kris  
7 Kowdley. I'm director of the Liver Care Network and  
8 Organ Care Research at Swedish Medical Center in  
9 Seattle, Washington. I'm also a clinical hepatologist  
10 with over 25 years of experience caring for patients  
11 with PBC and involved in clinical trials in this  
12 condition.

13 My comments here are as a consultant for  
14 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, and the slides I'm about to  
15 present have been prepared in consultation with the  
16 FDA. Intercept Pharmaceuticals is supporting my  
17 attendance at this meeting.

18 Here's an outline of my comments. I'd like to  
19 review the epidemiology of PBC. I'd like to say a few  
20 words about the diagnosis of PBC. I'd like to review  
21 the associated conditions that patients with PBC  
22 experience since management of these conditions

1 frequently is dependent upon the hepatologist or  
2 gastroenterologist caring for them. I'd like to say a  
3 few words about the natural history of PBC and the role  
4 and effect of ursodeoxycholic acid treatment for this  
5 conditions.

6 As you've already heard, PBC, or primary  
7 biliary cirrhosis, has been recently renamed primary  
8 biliary cholangitis, and this reflects the fact that  
9 now, the majority of our patients are diagnosed prior  
10 to the development of cirrhosis and are being diagnosed  
11 at earlier stages of the disease. This name change has  
12 been endorsed by several patient groups and learned  
13 societies such as the American Association for the  
14 Study of Liver Disease and the European Association for  
15 the Study of Liver.

16 Now, PBC is an autoimmune liver disease that  
17 is thought to be due to a combination of a genetically  
18 predisposed individual who then develops the liver  
19 disease due to a combination of environmental triggers.  
20 The central histologic feature in this disease is  
21 lymphocytic inflammation targeting the small bile ducts  
22 within the liver or the interlobular bile ducts.

1           The serologic hallmark of PBC is the  
2 anti-mitochondrial antibody, a highly disease-specific  
3 autoantibody found in 90 to 95 percent of patients and  
4 fewer than 1 percent of healthy blood donors. Serum  
5 liver biochemical tests typically show what we call a  
6 cholestatic pattern of abnormalities with an elevation  
7 in serum alkaline phosphatase, or ALP, which is  
8 disproportionately elevated when compared to the serum  
9 AST and ALT or aminotransferases. In late stages of  
10 the disease, serum bilirubin may gradually rise and may  
11 precipitously rise as end-stage disease approaches.

12           Features of PBC include that it is a chronic,  
13 cholestatic liver disease with a progressive course,  
14 which may extend over many decades. However, the  
15 individual patient's journey through this disease can  
16 be highly variable with an accelerated progression  
17 within a few years of diagnosis or a more gradual  
18 natural history.

19           So the rate of progression varies greatly  
20 between and among individuals. Characteristically, in  
21 early-stage PBC, patients are asymptomatic. However,  
22 over time, patients often develop fatigue and pruritis,

1       although some patients may develop this at the time of  
2       diagnosis.

3               Concomitant autoimmune diseases are very  
4       common, such as thyroid disease and some other  
5       conditions which I will mention briefly. PBC is a rare  
6       disease. It affects 1 in 1,000 women age over  
7       40 years. However, it remains an important indication  
8       for liver transplantation in this population.

9               The prevalence of PBC appears to be rising.  
10       This is a study from The Netherlands that shows that  
11       between the periods of 2000 and 2008, there is about a  
12       twofold increase rate in the prevalence in women per  
13       100,000 inhabitants, from 10 to over 20. Over that  
14       same period of time, the prevalence of the disease in  
15       men has remained relatively constant, maybe risen  
16       slightly.

17               This slide shows global trends in temporal PBC  
18       prevalence over time, starting with the early 1970s and  
19       extending up to the early 2000s. As you can see, in  
20       the '90s and early 2000s, there appears to be a  
21       significant increase in the prevalence of PBC, possibly  
22       heralded by the availability of ursodeoxycholic acid

1 and increased diagnosis and awareness and earlier  
2 diagnosis for patients.

3 The incidence of PBC has also been rising,  
4 once again in women more than men. And the incidence  
5 per 100,000 in the study from The Netherlands shows  
6 approximately a doubling, from about 1.5 to somewhere  
7 around 2.5 per 100,000 inhabitants. This systematic  
8 review and meta-analysis was presented in abstract form  
9 at the AASLD meeting in 2012 and remains one of the few  
10 comprehensive data sets on incidence and prevalence of  
11 PBC.

12 As you can see in the upper part of this  
13 slide, a collection of studies presented with patient  
14 recruitment prior to 1990 established the incidence of  
15 PBC at approximately 1.2, whereas in studies with  
16 predominant recruitment after 1990, the incidence of  
17 PBC is closer to 2.38 with an overall incidence of  
18 1.68. Highlighted is the one study from the United  
19 States by Ray Kim, which showed an incidence of 2.7.

20 I provided a little more detail from this one  
21 U.S. study, and this study showed that the age-adjusted  
22 incidence, adjusted to 1990 U.S. whites in 1975 to

1 1995, was 4.5 per 100,000 per women and 0.7 per 100,000  
2 for men. The age- and sex-adjusted prevalence as of  
3 1995 was 40, 65 for women and 12.1 for men. Shown on  
4 the bar graph is the age at which the incidence is  
5 reported, and you can see that a smaller proportion of  
6 patients are diagnosed in their 40's and somewhat  
7 higher in somewhat older age.

8 PBC is a chronic, progressive autoimmune liver  
9 disease, and we believe there are a variety of factors  
10 that lead to the phenotype of this disease. Genetic  
11 factors are undoubtedly involved, and environmental  
12 factors contribute to an aberrant immune response that  
13 targets the interlobular bile ducts, leading to bile  
14 duct injury and progressive cholestasis and possibly  
15 cirrhosis. So PBC is characterized by the destruction  
16 of the interlobular and septal bile ducts that may lead  
17 to cirrhosis.

18 Concomitant autoimmune diseases are present  
19 relatively frequently in women with PBC; Sjogren's  
20 syndrome in up to one-third of patients; inflammatory  
21 bowel disease less often, joint symptoms and thyroid  
22 disease; and Raynaud's syndrome may be seen in up to



1 10 percent of patients. And overall, any autoimmune  
2 disease is reported in approximately half of patients  
3 with PBC.

4 Clinical features, however, vary greatly  
5 between patients, although some common symptoms that  
6 seem to be present in many patients include fatigue,  
7 pruritis, concomitant autoimmune diseases, and patients  
8 with PBC, especially postmenopausal women, are at  
9 increased risk for osteopenia and osteoporosis.

10 Elevated cholesterol levels are frequently observed in  
11 PBC and often may be characterized by high levels of  
12 HDL.

13 Pruritis is a common and often vexing symptom  
14 in patients with PBC. The prevalence is reported as  
15 high as 69 percent. The etiology is not known,  
16 although a number of causes have been implicated such  
17 as bile salts, histamine, autotaxin/ lysophosphatidic  
18 acid as possible pruritogens. There is a diurnal  
19 variation to the itch, which is most intense in late  
20 evening. The localization is frequently in the limbs,  
21 such as the soles of the feet, palms of the hands, and  
22 the itching is frequently exacerbated in the setting of

1 pregnancy or in contact to wool or heat.

2           Fortunately, we have a variety of treatment  
3 options to help manage the pruritis that are quite  
4 effective. These range from general recommendations  
5 such as skin hygiene and relaxation techniques.  
6 First-line therapies include bile acid sequestrants  
7 such as cholestyramine. Second-line therapies such as  
8 rifampicin are frequently effective. And we have  
9 third- and fourth-line therapies such as opioid  
10 antagonists and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors  
11 that may work for some patients.

12           Now, this is the classic histologic feature of  
13 PBC. As you can see, this is a portal area with an  
14 intense lymphocytic infiltrate surrounding an  
15 edematous and senescent or dying bile duct, and the  
16 inflammation is an intense lymphocytic infiltrate. You  
17 can also see the non-caseating granuloma characterized  
18 by histiocytes in the upper part of the slide.

19           However, although liver biopsy can be helpful  
20 in patients who have a negative antimitochondrial  
21 antibody, it is no longer required to make the  
22 diagnosis of PBC. This study by Claudia Zein and Keith

1 Lindor, among others, suggested that if a patient has a  
2 positive antimitochondrial antibody, an alkaline  
3 phosphatase more than 1.5 times the upper limit of  
4 normal, and an AST less than 5 times the upper limit of  
5 normal, then the positive predictive value for PBC was  
6 greater than 98 percent with a sensitivity of  
7 80 percent and a specificity of 92 percent.

8           Now, the progression of PBC is variable and  
9 may go through a long course, which may be  
10 characterized by clinical stages and preclinical  
11 stages. And I've taken the liberty of showing this  
12 cartoon to highlight how this progression may occur.  
13 In the preclinical phase of the disease, the only test  
14 that may be abnormal is the antimitochondrial antibody.  
15 At this point, bile ducts may be intact and cholestasis  
16 is not present.

17           Over time, as lymphocyte-mediated and  
18 inflammatory-mediated injury to the bile ducts occurs  
19 and there is evidence of cholestasis characterized by  
20 elevated ALP, patients may develop symptoms but  
21 frequently may not. Then there is a period where  
22 symptoms are manifest and the disease is progressive.

1 Patients have more evidence of cholestasis. And  
2 finally, the stage that we hope to avoid with therapies  
3 is the onset of decompensation and complications such  
4 as portal hypertension, ascites, and end-stage liver  
5 disease.

6 Without intervention, a substantial number of  
7 patients progress to liver failure, need liver  
8 transplantation, or experience a liver related death  
9 within 10 years. Complications of chronic cholestasis  
10 maybe not limited to the liver may include fat soluble  
11 vitamin deficiencies, bone disease that can be seen in  
12 a substantial minority of patients.

13 In addition, patients with PBC in the setting  
14 of cirrhosis are not immune from hepatocellular  
15 carcinoma, and the incidence of HCC in this population  
16 with cirrhosis is about 1 to 6 percent per year,  
17 comparable to other causes of cirrhosis. Furthermore,  
18 in addition to the development of varices, associated  
19 with portal hypertension, in PBC, approximately  
20 6 percent of patients may develop varices and signs of  
21 portal hypertension even in the absence of cirrhosis.

22 This slide shows data from the Global PBC

1 study group showing that the cumulative HCC incidence  
2 20 years after diagnosis or onset of ursodeoxycholic  
3 acid or UDCA therapy approaches 10 percent.

4 Now, there are recommendations for long-term  
5 management and monitoring of patients with PBC. In  
6 this case, I've taken these from the AASLD guidelines,  
7 and they recommend monitoring liver tests every 3 to  
8 6 months, thyroid status annually, monitoring bone  
9 densitometry, fat soluble vitamins in patients with  
10 profound cholestasis, and routine surveillance with  
11 endoscopy and for hepatocellular carcinoma in patients  
12 with cirrhosis.

13 Now, ursodeoxycholic acid was first approved  
14 in 1997 for the treatment of PBC. It's an orally  
15 administered hydrophilic bile acid administered at a  
16 preferred dose of 13 to 15 milligrams per kilogram per  
17 day. It is the only currently FDA-approved therapy for  
18 PBC. And after treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid, or  
19 UDCA, improvement in liver biochemistry such as ALP can  
20 be seen within a few weeks. Ninety percent of the  
21 improvement usually occurs within the first nine  
22 months. However, up to 40 percent of PBC patients

1 treated with UDCA have a suboptimal response, and  
2 another subset may be able to poorly tolerate UDCA.

3 UDCA has been shown to improve survival free  
4 of transplantation, as shown in this study. The UDCA  
5 graph shows patients who were treated with UDCA for  
6 48 weeks, and the placebo to UDCA graph shows patients  
7 who were initially treated with placebo and then  
8 offered the opportunity to take open-label UDCA. And  
9 even in that group that received two years of UDCA,  
10 there is a significant survival benefit in the group  
11 that received UDCA for the entire 48 weeks.

12 There are data showing that treatment with  
13 UDCA improved survival when compared to the predicted  
14 survival using the Mayo model, as shown on the graph on  
15 the left. And furthermore, in a 10-year follow-up  
16 study from France, a population of patients treated  
17 with UDCA had a long-term survival that approached the  
18 general age- and sex-matched population in France  
19 without any disease. The difference in survival here  
20 is 85 percent or so in the treated patients, 88 percent  
21 in the control population, showing an approximation of  
22 normal life expectancy with UDCA treatment.

1           Currently, recommendations for monitoring  
2 patients on treatment and treatment guidelines are  
3 quite variable. The AASLD guidelines were last written  
4 in 2009. There is no specific definition or guidance  
5 for how to monitor patients on treatment or how to  
6 measure or assess treatment response.

7           The statement of 20 percent of patients will  
8 have normalization of liver biochemistry and 15 to  
9 35 percent of the total will have normalization by  
10 5 years, and the effective treatment can be based on  
11 response to Mayo risk score or serum alkaline  
12 phosphatase, is the most specific statement that's in  
13 that guideline.

14           The European guidelines, published in the same  
15 year, makes more specific comments, such as a good  
16 biochemical response is currently defined by a  
17 bilirubin that is less than 1, a reduction of alkaline  
18 phosphatase to less than 3 times the upper limit of  
19 normal, or a decrease of 40 percent or more, or  
20 normalization of the alkaline phosphatase.

21           Given the somewhat vague and not totally  
22 consistent recommendations, there have been other

1 attempts to develop response criteria models, and I'd  
2 like to spend a few minutes just talking about those at  
3 this point.

4           These can be categorized into those models  
5 that include primarily alkaline phosphatase as a  
6 treatment indicator with or without bilirubin such as  
7 Barcelona, Paris I, Paris II, Toronto, or the early  
8 biochemical response which incorporates multiple  
9 criteria into a six-month time point. The Rotterdam  
10 criteria incorporates serum albumin and bilirubin.

11           More recent or current response models have  
12 been developed using biochemical response with APRI  
13 score, the UK-PBC score, or the GLOBE, or Global PBC  
14 score to try and develop a more precise estimation of  
15 response to treatment and prognostication, and  
16 Professor Jones will be discussing these in greater  
17 detail.

18           It seems likely that with the advent of  
19 ursodeoxycholic acid therapy, the need for liver  
20 transplantation in patients with PBC has been reduced.  
21 This graph on the left shows a number of liver  
22 transplants over time, and the graph on the right shows



1 liver transplants for PBC that do appear to show a  
2 somewhat downward curve between 1995 and 2006.

3           Similar data are available from the UK. Shown  
4 on the left are liver transplants for PBC performed per  
5 year, showing a similar downward trend. However, I  
6 call your attention to the graph on the right that  
7 shows the age at which patients are transplanted has  
8 remained relatively constant, suggesting that there may  
9 be a population of patients with PBC who do poorly and  
10 have aggressive disease for whom more urgent need for  
11 therapies remain.

12           So in summary, PBC is increasing in  
13 prevalence, may have a substantial impact on the  
14 quality of life both due to liver related and  
15 associated conditions, may progress to end-stage liver  
16 disease, and may be complicated by hepatocellular  
17 carcinoma. However, the rates of progression in  
18 individual patients can be quite variable. UDCA has  
19 been the cornerstone of therapy, but a substantial  
20 number of patients have a suboptimal response or  
21 intolerance to UDCA, pressing the need for other  
22 therapies to be available for our patients. Thank you.

1                   **Applicant Presentation - Linda Robertson**

2                   DR. ROBERTSON: Good morning. My name is  
3 Linda Robertson, and I'm the vice president of  
4 regulatory affairs and quality assurance from Intercept  
5 Pharmaceuticals. I wanted to thank the chairman, the  
6 committee, and the FDA today for the opportunity to  
7 present our program for obeticholic acid for the  
8 treatment of primary biliary cirrhosis or PBC.

9                   Obeticholic acid, or OCA, is a modified bile  
10 acid specifically designed as an agonist of the nuclear  
11 receptor FXR. As you heard from Dr. Kowdley, PBC is a  
12 rare, chronic, life-threatening disease with limited  
13 treatment options.

14                  Development of new therapies for PBC has  
15 several inherent challenges with regard to approvable  
16 clinical endpoints. There's a slow variable rate of  
17 disease progression. Symptoms do not correlate with  
18 clinical outcome. Therefore, it is difficult to  
19 measure clinical benefit in a timely fashion using  
20 conventional endpoints.

21                  Given these challenges, we considered  
22 regulatory procedures that can facilitate development

1 such as accelerated approval as outlined in recent  
2 guidance entitled Expedited Programs for Serious  
3 Conditions, dated May 2014. The criteria for this  
4 procedure is that the drug is meant to treat a serious  
5 condition, provide a meaningful advantage over existing  
6 therapies, and is based on a surrogate endpoint that's  
7 reasonably likely to predict a clinical benefit.

8 As stated by FDA in the framing of today's  
9 meeting, the criteria for the surrogate endpoint should  
10 be based on an entirety of clinical evidence, including  
11 correlation with clinical outcomes and relationship to  
12 disease pathophysiology. Accelerated approval also  
13 requires that a confirmatory trial is underway at the  
14 time of filing to confirm clinical benefit.

15 The regulatory history for OCA has involved an  
16 extensive interface with regulatory authorities both in  
17 the U.S. and in the European Union. We submitted our  
18 IND in 2006 and were granted orphan designation April  
19 2008. As defined by the expedited programs for serious  
20 diseases, we were granted fast-track designation May  
21 2014. This allowed us to submit an NDA December 2014  
22 under rolling procedure. We completed that procedure

1 in June 2015 and were also granted priority review in  
2 August 2015.

3 As described by FDA in their introductory  
4 statements, the basis for accelerated approval for this  
5 application is one pivotal phase 3 trial in combination  
6 with UDCA supported by two phase 2 studies, one in  
7 monotherapy, one in combination with UDCA.

8 The data we will show you demonstrate a  
9 statistically significant effect on the composite  
10 endpoint of ALP change and maintenance of normal  
11 bilirubin. These have been shown to be associated with  
12 clinical outcomes based on data from independent study  
13 groups, which were reviewed and verified by FDA. OCA  
14 is generally safe and well tolerated in over 1,500  
15 subjects exposed to the drug, including over 400  
16 patients with PBC, with durations in exposure of up to  
17 five years.

18 Importantly, following discussions with FDA,  
19 we initiated a confirmatory trial consistent with  
20 accelerated approval criteria. As you heard, this  
21 confirmatory trial design is an important topic of  
22 today's meeting. Furthermore, in preparation for this

1 meeting, there was consensus with FDA on a number of  
2 the descriptive elements of the program. These will be  
3 highlighted in subsequent presentations.

4 As you heard, the proposed indication is as  
5 follows: obeticholic acid is indicated for the  
6 treatment of PBC in combination with UDCA in adults  
7 with an inadequate response to UDCA and as monotherapy  
8 in adults unable to tolerate UDCA. The recommended  
9 starting dose is 5 milligrams once daily. And based on  
10 assessment of efficacy and tolerability, after  
11 3 months, the dose should be increased to 10 milligrams  
12 once daily to improve response.

13 In support of this indication, we're going to  
14 hear the following presentations. Professor David  
15 Jones, professor of liver immunology at University of  
16 Newcastle will begin our presentation with the  
17 discussion of the PBC therapeutic void following  
18 standard of care therapy, UDCA, and the data from  
19 independent study groups, UK-PBC and Global PBC, that  
20 support the predictive value of these biomarkers ALP  
21 and bilirubin.

22 Dr. David Shapiro, Intercept's chief medical

1 officer, will be providing an overview on obeticholic  
2 acid's mechanism of action as a bile acid specifically  
3 designed as an FXR agonist to compliment UDCA and  
4 bridge this therapeutic void.

5 Dr. Leigh MacConell, vice president of  
6 clinical development at Intercept, will discuss the  
7 details of the OCA phase 2 and phase 3 clinical trials  
8 and how the efficacy results demonstrate that OCA has  
9 the potential to respond to the medical need Dr. Jones  
10 has described.

11 Dr. Roya Hooshmand-Rad, executive director of  
12 medical safety and pharmacovigilance at Intercept, will  
13 be providing a summary of the safety and showing that  
14 the drug is well tolerated and safe with the primary  
15 adverse event being pruritis.

16 Finally, Dr. John Vierling, chief of  
17 hepatology at Baylor College of Medicine and a former  
18 president of AASLD, will present his interpretation of  
19 OCA's benefit-risk profile from his perspective as a  
20 transplant hepatologist in the context of PBC and the  
21 unmet medical need.

22 I'm now very pleased to introduce Professor

1 David Jones to provide an overview of the unmet medical  
2 need for PBC.

3 **Applicant Presentation - David Jones**

4 DR. JONES: Thank you and good morning. I'm  
5 being supported by Intercept Pharmaceuticals to attend  
6 this meeting, but I have no personal interest in the  
7 outcome of today's proceedings.

8 I, too, have worked in PBC for 25 years, and I  
9 run the clinical service in Newcastle, which is one of  
10 the largest PBC clinics in the world. And an area of  
11 real interest to me for a number of years has been the  
12 question of unmet need, the problems that remain even  
13 in an era with effective therapy in this condition.

14 Dr. Kowdley introduced very well the fact that  
15 we have effective therapy in PBC with UDCA and with  
16 transplantation. However, there are important  
17 limitations with both of these management approaches.  
18 Dr. Kowdley introduced the concept of response to UDCA,  
19 however, the implication of response is that there must  
20 also be non-response, and the critical figure is up to  
21 40 percent of PBC patients are un- or under-responsive  
22 to UDCA. And an additional 5 percent of patients are

1 intolerant of the therapy with problems such as weight  
2 gain, GI disturbance, or hair loss. And this is a real  
3 area of unmet need. What do we manage patients, who  
4 are under-responsive to UDCA or intolerant of the drug,  
5 with?

6 Transplantation, of course, is fantastically  
7 effective. It is, however, a salvage procedure. It  
8 has a number of limitations. It is a high-cost  
9 procedure. It is associated with significant morbidity  
10 from the procedure and from expensive drugs. A real  
11 interest for us is the often poor functional status of  
12 people transplanted with end-stage liver disease. And,  
13 of course, there are the challenges of limited timely  
14 organ availability and differential access. So  
15 transplantation is a wonderful rescue treatment but,  
16 however, it has substantial limitations.

17 Progress in PBC is a real challenge in terms  
18 of clinical trials. It's a rare disease which requires  
19 large numbers of centers for study, and it's also a  
20 relatively slowly progressive disease, which means that  
21 it's very difficult to evaluate clinical outcomes as  
22 primary endpoints.



1           So what does UDCA non-response look like?  
2           This is the original French data from Corpechot, and I  
3           think this makes a really, really important point. The  
4           group of patients who respond well to UDCA in the top  
5           solid line show a survival which is identical to age-  
6           and sex-matched populations. These people really do  
7           very well, indeed, with PBC, and if asymptomatic, have  
8           a normal length and quality of life.

9           However, the group of patients who do not  
10          respond adequately to the drug have a substantially  
11          different outcome with quite a rapid deterioration in  
12          their survival. This group represents in this study  
13          just under 40 percent of patients. So the question is,  
14          what do we do to manage these patients with currently  
15          no licensed therapy that we can use in them?

16          Our understanding of risk in PBC has been  
17          transformed by the advent of very large global cohorts  
18          of patients, and you will hear referred to, throughout  
19          the course of today, two of these, the Global PBC study  
20          and UK-PBC. The data that has come from these groups  
21          that work closely together has been transformative for  
22          our understanding of the disease.

1           The Global PBC study group, formally known as  
2 the Super group, is a group across North America and  
3 Europe. It's a retrospective study with very large  
4 long-term cohorts from numerous centers with detailed  
5 clinical data on over 6,000 patients, with a  
6 significant number of endpoints because of it's  
7 retrospective nature.

8           The UK-PBC Consortium, which I have the  
9 pleasure to lead, is a different approach. This is  
10 prospective follow-up cohort. This is across the whole  
11 United Kingdom. All hospitals in the UK are involved  
12 in this study, and we've recruited over a third of all  
13 UK-PBC patients who are in detailed information capture  
14 and long-term follow-up; and we, too, have recruited  
15 over 6,000 patients with detailed outcome data. And  
16 working synergistically, we now have detailed  
17 information on over 10,000 PBC patients, which I think  
18 is an astonishing effort in a rare disease and has  
19 really transformed our understanding of what risk means  
20 in this disease.

21           This is a simple graphic from the Global PBC  
22 study group, which I think puts it into perspective,

1 and this is across the 6,000 patients from Global PBC.  
2 It looks at transplant-free survival in the UDCA era,  
3 the era when there is almost universal use of our  
4 one-license therapy. And in that era, by 15 years of  
5 follow-up, only 63 percent of patients are still alive  
6 free of transplant. So 37 percent of patients have  
7 died of the disease or have required transplantation.  
8 And again, this encapsulates unmet need; how do we  
9 change this graphic?

10           You've heard in the introductory comments  
11 about the outcome measures for the OCA phase 3 trial  
12 using the measures alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin,  
13 which are indeed biochemical measures. But they are  
14 also biochemical measures that are inextricably linked  
15 to the process of the disease in PBC.

16           PBC is a disease in which biliary epithelial  
17 cells lining the bile ducts are damaged. They're  
18 damaged initially immunologically but subsequently by  
19 cholestasis with the toxic effects of bile acids. And  
20 those bile acids cause further attention and a sequence  
21 of cyclical damage to the biliary epithelium.

22           Alkaline phosphatase is released by stressed

1 biliary epithelial cells, and is, therefore, a marker  
2 of that sequence of damage. And once bile duct  
3 cross-section area is lost, bilirubin is retained. So  
4 therefore, bilirubin build up is a marker of loss of  
5 biliary epithelium. So these chemical markers are very  
6 useful ones linked into the biology.

7           One thing that's very important to see if that  
8 for both of these measures, there is a linear  
9 association between the measure and worse outcomes  
10 across the range. Rising alkaline phosphatase in the  
11 Global PBC study group is sequentially associated with  
12 worse outcome, and the same is true for bilirubin. And  
13 one important point to notice about bilirubin is that  
14 the risk for mortality goes up even within the normal  
15 range.

16           So bilirubin is a marker of worse survival  
17 even in those patients who have a notionally normal  
18 level of this marker. And it's about an issue I'll  
19 come back to, which is the distinction between stage of  
20 the disease and future risk.

21           If you look at these individual markers  
22 dichotomized at the optimal point, which is alkaline

1 phosphatase of greater or less than 1.67 times the  
2 upper limit of normal, as mentioned, this is the  
3 criteria for one phase 3 trial for obeticholic acid.  
4 What you can see, again, for Global PBC data is that  
5 patients who have an alkaline phosphatase less than  
6 1.67 times upper limit of normal have a dramatically  
7 better survival than patients whose alkaline  
8 phosphatase remains elevated, which would suggest the  
9 presence of ongoing active bile duct damage.

10           If you look at bilirubin, the same effect is  
11 there, with the presence of abnormal bilirubin, which  
12 is a marker that the disease has become more advanced,  
13 being associated with a really significant  
14 deterioration in survival.

15           Now clearly, these parameters are not  
16 independent, as patients with elevated bilirubin  
17 typically also have a marker of the elevated alkaline  
18 phosphatase. But even if you look at the group of  
19 patients with normal bilirubin, you see that alkaline  
20 phosphatase level is highly predictive of outcome. And  
21 this is the group of patients who in stage terms might  
22 be regarded as being early stage.

1           But stage indicates how much damage has  
2 already taken place. We are principally concerned with  
3 risk, which is the extent to which ongoing damage will  
4 cause a rapid deterioration of disease. So even in  
5 patients whose stage is relatively early, there is a  
6 group of patients in whom the risk is significantly  
7 increased. And what we aim to do to avoid  
8 transplantation in the future is to find patients at  
9 high risk ideally in early stage and give those  
10 patients better therapy. This is the important  
11 distinguishing factor.

12           If you look at patients whose bilirubin is  
13 abnormal, as you might expect, alkaline phosphatase has  
14 an additional distinguishing factor. But in all  
15 patients with abnormal bilirubin, survival is markedly  
16 worse than in patients with normal bilirubin even with  
17 therapy. So therefore, we always want to treat  
18 patients before bilirubin becomes abnormal; treat risk,  
19 not stage.

20           The beauty of the UK-PBC and the Global PBC  
21 approach is that they're entirely complimentary of  
22 their distinct data sets. And if you apply the same

1 approach to UK-PBC, you see exactly the same patterns,  
2 and the difference is an absolute value to do with the  
3 fact that UK-PBC looks at liver related outcomes and  
4 Global PBC looks at all-cause. But we have validated  
5 this approach in a second 4,000 patient-plus cohort.

6 One of the findings that came out from UK-PBC,  
7 which I think is really important, is that this factor  
8 of non-response to UDCA is not uniformly distributed  
9 across the population. It is, in fact, enriched  
10 significantly in younger presenting patients. In the  
11 UK, if you present below the age of 30 with PBC, you  
12 have a chance of over 70 percent of not responding to  
13 UDCA, whereas the older presenting patients in fact  
14 respond very well indeed.

15 This I think explains why we are still  
16 transplanting for patients with PBC at the same age.  
17 As Dr. Kowdley demonstrated, it is because the older  
18 group of patients respond very well to therapy and  
19 transplant is not an issue for them. However, in the  
20 younger group of patients, they are not responding to  
21 UDCA. We have no alternative second-line therapy.  
22 They are progressing, and they are moving forward to

1 transplantation. So if UDCA non-response is the place  
2 where unmet need lies in PBC, that is most likely to be  
3 found in younger patients who have most of their life  
4 in front of them.

5 So where are we in 2016 for the management of  
6 PBC and moving on from the 2009 guidelines? I think  
7 today, UDCA should universally be used to all PBC  
8 patients, that argument is now over. And I think the  
9 evidence is there, there should be routine assessment  
10 of response to therapy after one year. We should apply  
11 the tools we have to identify the minority of patients  
12 in whom death liver transplant risk resides and of  
13 course the low-risk patients in whom therapy could be  
14 stepped down, we could make the whole of PBC management  
15 more effective.

16 In the future, as we have therapies that we  
17 can apply to this group of non-responders, we should  
18 apply them. In the meantime, we should monitor them  
19 for the risk of progression of the disease. We should  
20 use our tools to target these emerging therapies in  
21 high-risk patients, being very mindful of the point  
22 that I've emphasized, that we are looking for early



1 stage but high risk to give the likely optimal response  
2 to therapy. And I would argue that we now have very  
3 robust trial measures to assess the response to  
4 therapy, which are applicable in practice.

5 So what is my personal vision for somebody who  
6 thinks carefully about unmet need? We need better  
7 treatments targeted in better ways for the group of  
8 patients who need those therapies. For me, there are  
9 three key attributes for the new therapies. They  
10 should be targeted for patients with unmet need through  
11 appropriate risk stratification. The era of stratified  
12 medicine in PBC is now, and we should be able to target  
13 these therapies.

14 We should have proof of benefits of therapies  
15 in appropriate patient cohorts so we can justify the  
16 value of these therapies to our patients. PBC patients  
17 do have symptoms, and therefore, there should be  
18 manageable and tolerable side effects. And if we can  
19 meet these criteria with a second-line therapy, that  
20 will go a very considerable way to addressing unmet  
21 need in PBC.

22 I would now like to move on and introduce

1 David Shapiro, who is the chief medical officer of  
2 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, to outline the program  
3 rationale.

4 **Applicant Presentation - David Shapiro**

5 DR. SHAPIRO: Thank you.

6 So given the high, ongoing, unmet medical need  
7 in PBC, we initiated a drug development program that  
8 would focus on the pathophysiology of the disease. The  
9 goal of the program was to address the key features of  
10 PBC and develop a therapeutic agent that could improve  
11 impaired bile flow, or cholestasis, and decrease  
12 hepatocyte bile acid concentrations and, hence,  
13 attenuate hepatobiliary damage and inflammation.

14 We determined that the farnesoid X receptor  
15 was an attractive therapeutic target. Since its  
16 discovery in 1999, FXR has been showed not only to be  
17 the nuclear receptor that acts as a primary regulator  
18 of bile acid homeostasis, but also to have pleotropic  
19 hepatic and metabolic properties.

20 FXR is a member of the super family of nuclear  
21 receptors whose primary function is to regulate gene  
22 transcription. Nuclear receptors all have two binding

1 domains, a ligand binding domain and a DNA binding  
2 domain. When a receptor is bound to the binding  
3 domain, this complex translocates to bind with  
4 chromosomal DNA, and then to activate or repress the  
5 appropriate target genes.

6 The structure of the FXR ligand lends itself  
7 to structural modification. This shows the structure  
8 of the endogenous FXR ligand, the primary human bile  
9 acid chenodeoxycholic acid, or CDCA. Its FXR EC50 is  
10 around 10 micromolar.

11 On the left, you see the structure of also  
12 ursodeoxycholic, or UDCA, the only currently approved  
13 therapy for PBC. It has a nearly identical structure  
14 to that of CDCA, except for the orientation of the  
15 hydroxyl group highlighted. This change in the  
16 hydroxyl orientation is associated with dramatically  
17 different physicochemical properties and is also  
18 accompanied by complete loss of FXR agonist properties.

19 On the right, you see the structure of  
20 obeticholic acid. Its structure differs from that of  
21 CDCA by the addition of a single ethyl group in the 6th  
22 position. This addition is associated with around a

1 100-fold increase FXR activity and an EC50 in the  
2 nanomolar range. The result is therefore a greatly  
3 enhanced FXR agonist with a bile acid structure.

4 As you might expect from this, the  
5 pharmacokinetic properties of obeticholic acid are very  
6 similar to that of endogenous CDCA. OCA does not bind  
7 to other nuclear receptors, thus minimizing its chance  
8 for off-target effects. It's rapidly absorbed from the  
9 gut, and like endogenous bile acids is extensively  
10 conjugated with the dietary amino acids glycine and  
11 taurine. And these conjugates become the main  
12 circulating forms of the drug and are equipotent FXR  
13 agonists to the parent drug.

14 Like endogenous bile acids, OCA undergoes  
15 extensive enterohepatic recirculation and, hence, has a  
16 lengthy, steady-state half-life of around 4 days. And  
17 like other bile acids, it's excreted principally into  
18 the feces.

19 OCA has now been shown in numerous preclinical  
20 and clinical studies to decrease endogenous bile acid  
21 synthesis through its effects on CYP7A1 and to improve  
22 bile flow. It consistently has been shown to decrease

1 hepatic inflammation and inflammatory markers, and it's  
2 notable also it's been shown to attenuate fibrosis, a  
3 notable feature for a non-viral, chronic liver disease.

4 This slide compares and contrasts the  
5 properties of UDCA to those of OCA. UDCA is typically  
6 dosed in fairly large doses between 900 and 1200  
7 milligrams a day. It has no FXR properties, and  
8 therefore is thought to exert its effects purely  
9 through post-transcriptional mechanisms.

10 Administration of UDCA greatly expands the  
11 bile pool and increases the hydrophilicity of the bile  
12 acid pool, and UDCA then becomes the major circulating  
13 bile acid and constitutes around two-thirds to  
14 three-quarters of the circulating bile pool. It's also  
15 been shown to stimulate bicarbonate and fluid secretion  
16 in the biliary epithelium, and these likely also  
17 contribute to its mechanism of action.

18 In contrast, obeticholic acid is administered  
19 at doses of only 5 and 10 milligrams and acts by  
20 regulating gene transcription. It significantly  
21 inhibits endogenous bile acid synthesis, and yet  
22 comprises less than 2 percent of the circulating bile

1 acid pool in patients taking UDCA. Thus, OCA acts at  
2 low doses and by mechanisms that are distinct but  
3 complementary to those of UDCA.

4 In all, we have conducted over 20 studies over  
5 the past 10 years in this program, and these were  
6 obviously submitted to the FDA. These studies  
7 constitute a robust package in 1500 subjects in all,  
8 including about 430 patients with PBC and reflecting  
9 675 patient-years of exposure.

10 Four studies evaluated bioavailability and  
11 bioequivalence across the different formulations we  
12 evaluated in the program; 12 studies evaluated its  
13 pharmacology and potential for drug-drug interactions.  
14 These studies show that OCA does not have any  
15 meaningful effects on the major drug metabolizing  
16 enzymes or their transporters.

17 A 150-subject cardiovascular safety study  
18 showed no cardiac repolarization effects. Several  
19 studies were conducted in other non-hepatic diseases  
20 other than PBC, and these will not be discussed further  
21 today. And lastly, we conducted three double-blind,  
22 placebo-controlled studies in PBC patients, which we're

1 now going to present in more detail to you.

2 Dr. Leigh MacConell, head of clinical  
3 development, is now going to present the efficacy data.  
4 Thank you.

5 **Applicant Presentation - Leigh MacConell**

6 DR. MacCONNELL: Good morning. Thank you,  
7 Dr. Shapiro.

8 The efficacy of obeticholic acid has been  
9 evaluated in approximately 430 patients with PBC with  
10 exposures out to 5 years in a subset of those patients.  
11 This is a substantial database in the context of the  
12 rarity of PBC.

13 The database is comprised primarily of data  
14 from two phase 2 studies and a single phase 3 study.  
15 These were all very similar in design, randomized,  
16 double-blind, placebo-controlled. They predominantly  
17 assessed the effect of obeticholic acid in combination  
18 with standard of care or UDCA with a subset of patients  
19 treated with obeticholic acid as monotherapy. Alkaline  
20 phosphatase and bilirubin were the key efficacy  
21 biomarkers assessed across the three studies.

22 These studies all included long-term,

1 open-label, uncontrolled extension phases conducted to  
2 evaluate the durability of response and longer term  
3 safety. This is important given the chronic nature of  
4 PBC.

5 The framework for our clinical program  
6 includes the two large observational PBC databases as  
7 was described by Professor Jones. These databases  
8 provided justification for the alkaline phosphatase and  
9 bilirubin endpoints in our program, the data having  
10 supported that patients with elevations in alkaline  
11 phosphatase or bilirubin after one year of treatment  
12 with UDCA have an increased risk of liver transplant or  
13 death.

14 As part of accelerated approval as described  
15 by Dr. Robertson, we are conducting currently a phase 4  
16 clinical outcomes study to ultimately confirm the  
17 clinical benefit of obeticholic acid in PBC. The study  
18 is evaluating the effect of obeticholic acid versus  
19 placebo on transplant-free survival in approximately  
20 350 patients. The study is currently being conducted  
21 at over 150 clinical study sites across 28 countries.

22 The first of our two phase 2 studies evaluated



1 obeticholic acid as combination therapy in patients  
2 with an inadequate response to UDCA. The entry  
3 criteria are noted in the left panel. Patients were to  
4 have been diagnosed with PBC based on the subject  
5 presenting with at least two of the following: a  
6 history of elevated alkaline phosphatase levels for at  
7 least 6 months prior to enrollment; a positive AMA  
8 titer; and/or a liver biopsy consistent with PBC.

9 Screening alkaline phosphatase levels were  
10 between 1.5 and 10-fold the upper limit of normal with  
11 conjugated bilirubin no greater than 10-fold the upper  
12 limit of normal. These patients were not to have had a  
13 prior history or presence of hepatic decompensation.

14 Ultimately, approximately 165 patients were  
15 randomized to placebo, 10 milligrams of obeticholic  
16 acid, 25 milligrams, or 50 milligrams. These were all  
17 administered as once-daily oral doses for 3 months.  
18 The primary endpoint in this study was the percentage  
19 change in alkaline phosphatase from baseline after  
20 3 months of treatment.

21 This phase 2 study met its primary endpoint.  
22 Obeticholic acid therapy resulted in significant

1 improvements in alkaline phosphatase in patients not  
2 able to achieve their treatment goals with UDCA. All 3  
3 doses were associated with an approximately 25 percent  
4 improvement in alkaline phosphatase after 3 months.

5           The time course of effect is presented on the  
6 right. Consistent with these patients showing an  
7 inadequate response to UDCA, baseline alkaline  
8 phosphatase levels were highly elevated, approximately  
9 2.5-fold the upper limit of normal. With the addition  
10 of obeticholic acid therapy, improvements in alkaline  
11 phosphatase were observed as early as 2 weeks. And  
12 after 3 months of treatment, levels were approaching  
13 1.67-fold the upper limit of normal. There was no  
14 apparent dose response relationship with 10 milligrams  
15 being the maximally efficacious dose in this phase 2  
16 study.

17           The second phase 2 study evaluated obeticholic  
18 acid as monotherapy. The key entry criteria were  
19 consistent with the prior study just prescribed,  
20 however, in this study, patients were not to have taken  
21 UDCA for at least 3 months prior to study entry. Sixty  
22 patients were randomized to one of three treatment

1 arms: placebo, or a 10-milligram dose of obeticholic  
2 acid, or the higher 50-milligram dose. The primary  
3 endpoint was consistent with the prior study and was  
4 the percentage change in alkaline phosphatase after  
5 3 months of treatment.

6           Once again, the phase 2 study met its primary  
7 endpoint. Obeticholic acid as monotherapy delivered  
8 significant improvements in alkaline phosphatase, but  
9 with a 40 percent improvement after 3 months, again, no  
10 differentiation between the doses. At baseline,  
11 alkaline phosphatase levels were approaching 3.5 to  
12 3.9-fold the upper limit of normal.

13           With placebo treatment, alkaline phosphatase  
14 levels remained stable and unchanged from baseline. In  
15 contrast, with obeticholic acid, we saw early marked  
16 improvements in alkaline phosphatase with monotherapy  
17 with levels approaching, again, 1.67-fold the upper  
18 limit of normal consistent with the prior phase 2  
19 study.

20           In both trials, dose-related pruritis was  
21 observed with an increase in both the incidence, the  
22 severity, and discontinuation rates with doses beyond

1 10 milligrams. Taken together, the phase 2 data  
2 provided strong proof of concept for obeticholic acid  
3 in PBC and supported further development in a longer  
4 phase 3 study. The increased incidence of pruritis  
5 with the higher doses ultimately informed dosing  
6 undertaken in the phase 3 program.

7 Moving on to phase 3, this study evaluated  
8 patients earlier in disease but representative of a  
9 high unmet medical need. The majority of patients were  
10 on concomitant UDCA therapy with a small percentage of  
11 patients intolerant to UDCA.

12 For those patients on concomitant UDCA at  
13 entry, patients were required to have been taking it  
14 for at least 12 months and on a stable dose for at  
15 least 3. Patients unable to tolerate UDCA should have  
16 not been on UDCA for at least 3 months prior to study  
17 entry.

18 Alkaline phosphatase levels were a minimum of  
19 1.67-fold the upper limit of normal with no upper limit  
20 in this study and/or total bilirubin levels between the  
21 upper limit of normal and twofold the upper limit of  
22 normal. In this study, patients with a presence of

1 hepatic decompensation were excluded. Patients were  
2 randomized to placebo or one of 2 doses of obeticholic  
3 acid. The 10-milligram dose was based on that shown to  
4 be maximally efficacious in the phase 2 program.

5 In the third arm, a titration regimen was  
6 explored based on those dose-related increases in  
7 pruritis observed in phase 2. Patients randomized to  
8 this arm initiated therapy at a lower 5-milligram dose.  
9 At 6 months, patients were to up-titrate to the higher  
10 10-milligram dose if they had not yet achieved the  
11 primary endpoint and were tolerating therapy.

12 It's important to note the study compared  
13 obeticholic acid with standard of care. For the  
14 93 percent of patients entering the study on UDCA, the  
15 UDCA dosing was to be continued at a stable dose over  
16 the course of the study.

17 The primary endpoint of this phase 3 study was  
18 a composite endpoint of bilirubin and alkaline  
19 phosphatase. Specifically, the proportion of patients  
20 achieving an alkaline phosphatase level below 1.67-fold  
21 the upper limit of normal, and an alkaline phosphatase  
22 decrease of at least 15 percent, and total bilirubin

1 either achieved or maintained within the normal limits.

2 This endpoint was based on several key  
3 clinical considerations. Alkaline phosphatase is a  
4 marker of cholestasis seen across the disease spectrum  
5 and used globally in clinical practice for the  
6 diagnosis and management of patients with PBC.

7 Bilirubin was also a very important component  
8 of this endpoint. As a marker of hepatic function,  
9 it's a well established predictor of risk across  
10 multiple chronic liver diseases. As an elevation of  
11 total bilirubin is a hallmark of advanced disease,  
12 stabilization within normal limits in earlier stage  
13 compensated patients was considered a key goal of  
14 therapy.

15 Lastly, and has been discussed by Professor  
16 Jones, the Global PBC study group analyses have  
17 demonstrated that both alkaline phosphatase and  
18 bilirubin are independent predictors of risk and  
19 together show additive prognostic utility.

20 Importantly, this endpoint was shown to be  
21 predictive of risk across multiple subpopulations.  
22 This is data based on the Global PBC database. The

1 forest plot provides the hazard ratios for the risk of  
2 liver transplantation or death associated with the  
3 phase 3 endpoint across subpopulations of interest  
4 using the Global PBC database.

5 Across all subgroups, including UDCA treated  
6 and non-treated, early and advanced disease stages, the  
7 primary endpoint used in our phase 3 study was  
8 associated with reduced risk of liver transplant or  
9 death. Looking at a patient population consistent with  
10 that studied in our phase 3 program, shown at the  
11 bottom of this forest plot, again, the endpoint  
12 predicted significantly decreased risk.

13 Secondary endpoints of the study were designed  
14 to assess the impact of obeticholic acid on markers of  
15 disease progression and the underlying pathophysiology  
16 of the disease, including endpoints related to  
17 cholestatic liver injury, loss of excretory function,  
18 hepatocellular injury, immunological abnormalities, and  
19 systemic inflammation.

20 It's important to note that these secondary  
21 endpoints were not adjusted for multiplicity, so the  
22 statistical analyses that will be presented in this

1 presentation are exploratory, and the p-value is  
2 considered nominal.

3 217 patients were randomized, and of these,  
4 216 were dosed and made up the intent-to-treat  
5 population. The intent-to-treat and safety populations  
6 were one in the same. There was great retention in  
7 this study with 91 percent of patients completing the  
8 12-month, double-blind study duration. There was a  
9 slightly greater retention in the placebo group, the  
10 primary reason for early discontinuation with  
11 obeticholic acid therapy being treatment related  
12 pruritis, which will be discussed in further detail in  
13 the safety presentation.

14 Overall, the patient demographics were well  
15 balanced across the three treatment arms and typical of  
16 a PBC population. Patients were predominantly  
17 Caucasian females of middle age, however, there was  
18 fair representation of more elderly patients with about  
19 20 percent of the population being older than 65 years  
20 of age.

21 Baseline PBC characteristics were also  
22 balanced across the three treatment groups. The



1 majority were on a background of UDCA and on an  
2 adequate dose ranging from 15 to 17 milligrams per  
3 kilogram once daily with over 90 percent of the  
4 patients on a dose of at least 10 mgs pr kg.

5           Although earlier in the spectrum of disease,  
6 these patients reflected a population at high risk for  
7 disease progression, the majority of these patients  
8 were diagnosed at a young age with a mean age of  
9 47 years at diagnosed. Sixty percent of patients were  
10 diagnosed before the age 50. The UK-PBC study group as  
11 described by Professor Jones has demonstrated that  
12 these young presenters have a far worse prognosis.

13           Alkaline phosphatase levels were significantly  
14 elevated approximating 2.4-fold the upper limit of  
15 normal, indicative of an inadequate response. Mean  
16 baseline total bilirubin values ranged from 10 to 12  
17 micromole per liter across the treatment groups with  
18 92 percent of subjects within the normal range. Mean  
19 conjugated bilirubin levels were above the upper limit  
20 of normal, between 1.5 to 2-fold the upper limit of  
21 normal, indicating evidence of some hepatic dysfunction  
22 in this study population.

1           A limited number of patients had more advanced  
2 disease as defined by several parameters, including the  
3 proportion of patients with abnormal bilirubin at  
4 baseline, those with cirrhosis based on the pre-study  
5 diagnostic biopsies, and those meeting the criteria for  
6 moderately advanced disease per the Rotterdam criteria,  
7 a classification of disease stage using the biochemical  
8 parameters of bilirubin and albumin.

9           The characteristics of the phase 3 study  
10 population were representative of a typical PBC  
11 population as demonstrated by this comparison of the  
12 patient demographics from the clinical phase 3 study  
13 and the Global PBC database. In both studies, patients  
14 were middle-aged females, and the majority were on the  
15 concomitant UDCA therapy.

16           Alkaline phosphatase levels were elevated  
17 approximately twofold the upper limit of normal at  
18 baseline in both populations. The majority of patients  
19 in both databases had normal bilirubin levels. Our  
20 phase 3 clinical study included 8 percent of patients  
21 with abnormal bilirubin at baseline compared with  
22 20 percent in the Global PBC study database.

1           Importantly, the general distribution of  
2 disease stage was consistent between the two study  
3 populations with a majority of patients classified as  
4 early stage disease within the two studies. Based upon  
5 this comparison, then, the phase 3 clinical study  
6 reflected that expected for a PBC population, the data  
7 being generalizable to PBC patients typically seen in  
8 clinical practice.

9           In this population of patients of significant  
10 unmet medical need, the phase 3 study met its primary  
11 endpoint. At month 12, nearly 50 percent of patients  
12 treated with obeticholic acid at the 10-milligram dose  
13 level achieved the alkaline phosphatase bilirubin  
14 composite endpoint compared to only 10 percent of  
15 placebo patients.

16           The key secondary endpoint in this study was  
17 the pairwise comparison of the titration regimen and  
18 placebo. As with the 10-milligram dose, significantly  
19 more patients treated with titration achieved the  
20 primary endpoint compared with placebo. The overall  
21 responder rate of 50 percent was consistent with the  
22 10-milligram dose suggesting this titration strategy

1 may be an optimal dosing regimen should it also improve  
2 tolerability concerns, to be expanded upon later by  
3 Dr. Roya Hooshmand-Rad.

4           Obeticholic acid at both doses resulted in a  
5 significantly greater proportion of patients achieving  
6 the primary endpoint not only at 12 months, but at all  
7 time points across the study. In this population of  
8 significant unmet medical need, treatment with  
9 obeticholic acid provided benefit in terms of  
10 biochemical improvement that was not achievable with  
11 standard of care alone.

12           Importantly, this result was consistent across  
13 a range of subpopulations. Subpopulations of interest  
14 in this forest plot are shown on the left along with  
15 their associated odds ratios and 95 percent confidence  
16 intervals. In this plot, odds ratios to the right  
17 favor obeticholic acid therapy. Across all subgroups  
18 for which odds ratios could be calculated, the odds  
19 favored obeticholic acid with approximate 10-fold  
20 greater probability of achieving the primary endpoint.

21           For four of these subgroups as noted by the  
22 asterisks, odds ratios could not be calculated as there

1 were no placebo responders in this subgroup. However,  
2 in these few subgroups, the difference between  
3 obeticholic acid and placebo for the change in alkaline  
4 phosphatase was statistically significant in favor of  
5 obeticholic acid, further demonstrating efficacy in  
6 these patient populations.

7 The efficacy of obeticholic acid as  
8 monotherapy was further evaluated based on a pooled  
9 analysis of data from the phase 2 and phase 3 studies.  
10 In this slide, month 3 data for the placebo and the  
11 10-milligram dose are pooled. Based on the pooled data  
12 from the combined studies, mean baseline alkaline  
13 phosphatase for the obeticholic acid 10-milligram  
14 monotherapy group was 448 units per liter with  
15 52 percent of these subjects exhibiting alkaline  
16 phosphatase levels over threefold the upper limit of  
17 normal.

18 As shown in the left panel, significantly more  
19 patients treated with obeticholic acid as monotherapy  
20 achieved the composite endpoint compared with placebo.  
21 Further, clinically meaningful improvements in alkaline  
22 phosphatase were observed with monotherapy. Treatment

1 from a baseline of 3.8-fold the upper limit of normal  
2 levels approached 200 units per liter with obeticholic  
3 acid therapy. Consistent with the overall population,  
4 total bilirubin levels remained stabilized below  
5 baseline levels with an approximate 4 micromole per  
6 liter reduction.

7           While UDCA at the recommended dosage is  
8 generally well tolerated, there is a subset of PBC  
9 patients who are unable to tolerate UDCA therapy, and  
10 as such are at an even greater risk of adverse outcome.  
11 Obeticholic acid is effective as monotherapy in this  
12 subset of patients unable to tolerate UDCA addresses a  
13 key underserved population in PBC.

14           Patients with more advanced disease were also  
15 responsive to obeticholic acid therapy. As noted  
16 earlier, the Rotterdam criterion is one of several  
17 methods of classification of disease stage and uses the  
18 biochemical parameters of albumin and bilirubin. Per  
19 the Rotterdam criteria, moderately advanced disease is  
20 defined by patients with either abnormal bilirubin or  
21 albumin levels, advanced disease being denoted by  
22 abnormal bilirubin and albumin.

1           Very few patients in the phase 3 study had  
2 advanced disease based on this categorization.  
3 However, 17 percent of patients were considered  
4 moderately advanced and are presented here. Shown in  
5 the left panel, obeticholic acid treatment resulted in  
6 more patients with moderately advanced disease  
7 achieving the primary endpoint compared with placebo.

8           Consistent with the overall population,  
9 clinically relevant improvements in both alkaline  
10 phosphatase and bilirubin levels were also demonstrated  
11 in this subgroup supporting the effectiveness of  
12 obeticholic acid in a more progressed patient  
13 population.

14           In addition to the categorical endpoint, we  
15 also looked at alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin as  
16 continuous variables. With the 10-milligram dose,  
17 significant improvements in alkaline phosphatase were  
18 apparent within the first 2 weeks of treatment  
19 initiation. The majority of response was attained  
20 within the first few months and significant reductions  
21 maintained through one year of therapy.

22           With titration, the pattern was generally

1 comparable with significant improvements at every visit  
2 through month 12. The magnitude of response was  
3 modestly lower with titration compared with  
4 10 milligrams. In both obeticholic acid treatment  
5 groups, endpoint values approached 1.67-fold the upper  
6 limit of normal compared to placebo, where alkaline  
7 phosphatase levels remained highly elevated.

8           Taking a closer look at the titration arm, I  
9 will remind you that patients randomized to this  
10 regimen initiated on the lower 5-milligram dose for the  
11 first 6 months and were to up-titrate to 10 milligrams  
12 if they had not yet achieved the primary endpoint and  
13 were tolerating therapy. A total of 69 patients from  
14 the titration regimen completed the month 6 time point.  
15 Of these, 52 percent remained at the 5-milligram dose  
16 level and 48 percent up-titrated to 10 milligrams for  
17 the last 6 months.

18           In the subset of patients remaining on the 5-  
19 milligram dose level, shown here in a lighter orange,  
20 the change in alkaline phosphatase levels achieved by  
21 6 months was generally maintained through 12 months of  
22 treatment. Alkaline phosphatase levels remained



1 somewhat lower than that achieved with the higher  
2 10-milligram dose.

3           Within the subgroup of patients who  
4 up-titrated to 10 milligrams at month 6, now shown in a  
5 darker hashed orange, additional improvement in  
6 alkaline phosphatase was observed. With up-titration,  
7 changes in alkaline phosphatase at month 12 were now  
8 comparable to those achieved in the group originally  
9 randomized to that higher dose demonstrating  
10 incremental benefit of the higher 10-milligram dose in  
11 these patients compared to 5 milligrams.

12           On an individual patient basis, the majority  
13 of obeticholic acid treated patients showed some  
14 improvement in alkaline phosphatase levels. In these  
15 scatter plots, changes in alkaline phosphatase are on  
16 the Y-axis with baseline alkaline phosphatase levels  
17 presented on the X-axis.

18           This dashed line represents a 15-percent  
19 change from baseline. While 29 percent of placebo  
20 patients saw at least a 15-percent improvement in  
21 alkaline phosphatase, 77 percent of obeticholic acid  
22 treated patients saw such a magnitude of change. That

1 a 15 percent improvement was demonstrated in nearly  
2 80 percent of obeticholic acid treated patients is  
3 highly relevant in that a reduction of this magnitude  
4 has been shown to predict a significantly reduced risk  
5 of liver transplant or death based on the Global PBC  
6 study group data.

7 In terms of disease progression, 36 percent of  
8 placebo patients experienced a worsening in their  
9 alkaline phosphatase compared to only 3 percent of  
10 obeticholic acid treated patients.

11 In conjunction with improvement in alkaline  
12 phosphatase, it was also important to ensure no  
13 deleterious effect on bilirubin. The majority of  
14 patients had normal bilirubin levels at baseline, as  
15 we've discussed. However, as elevations in bilirubin  
16 is a hallmark of advanced disease, it was important to  
17 show stabilization of bilirubin within the normal  
18 limits in these compensated patients.

19 In the placebo arm, shown here on the left  
20 panel in gray, bilirubin levels showed a gradual rise  
21 over time despite continued use of UDCA in the majority  
22 of these patients. This was in contrast to obeticholic

1 acid treated subjects whose bilirubin levels stabilized  
2 below baseline over 12 months of treatment with a  
3 significant difference compared with placebo at  
4 month 12. The effect of obeticholic acid on total  
5 bilirubin in later stage patients was also evaluated.

6 In the small group of patients with abnormal  
7 bilirubin at baseline, 63 percent of those obeticholic  
8 acid treated patients showed a normalization in their  
9 bilirubin after 12 months compared with only 14 percent  
10 of placebo patients. So in patients earlier in disease  
11 stage with normal baseline bilirubin levels,  
12 obeticholic acid was associated with the stabilization  
13 of bilirubin within the normal range.

14 In those few patients with abnormal bilirubin,  
15 active therapy was associated with a trend toward  
16 normalization. While it's true that bilirubin largely  
17 stayed within the normal limits in all treatment  
18 groups, the Global PBC database has shown that changes  
19 in bilirubin, even within the normal range, predicts  
20 outcomes.

21 Gamma-GT, a well established indicator of  
22 cholestatic injury, was significantly elevated across

1 all three treatment groups, approximately tenfold the  
2 upper limit of normal at baseline. Obeticholic acid  
3 treatment was associated with significant reduction in  
4 gamma-GT with improvements ranging from approximately  
5 140 to 180 units per liter depending on the dose.

6 Transaminases, also elevated at baseline,  
7 showed a modest but statistically significant  
8 improvement with obeticholic acid. At baseline, ALT  
9 and AST values were approximately twofold the upper  
10 limit of normal. With the higher 10-milligram dose,  
11 ALT was reduced by 25 units per liter and AST by 15  
12 units per liter.

13 This improvement in transaminases were  
14 consistent with the observed decreases in both alkaline  
15 phosphatase and gamma-GT. So although an exploratory  
16 assessment, these observations do suggest potential  
17 amelioration of hepatic cell injury secondary to the  
18 anti-cholestatic effects of obeticholic acid.

19 Primary biliary cirrhosis is an inflammatory  
20 liver disease characterized by elevations in the  
21 immunoglobulins across the three IG subclasses, but  
22 most distinctively by high IgM, the hallmark

1 immunoglobulin in PBC. As shown in the left panel, IgM  
2 was elevated at baseline in all groups as expected.  
3 While IgM remained stable with placebo treatment, there  
4 were significant improvements toward normality with  
5 obeticholic acid.

6           The most sensitive measure of systemic  
7 inflammation is CRP, which also showed a statistically  
8 significant fall with obeticholic acid therapy. The  
9 median decrease at month 12 was approximately 0.5 mgs  
10 per liter with the obeticholic acid treatment groups  
11 compared with a modest increase with placebo. Taken  
12 together, these data are consistent with the known  
13 mechanism of action of FXR and with the  
14 immunomodulatory and anti-inflammatory effects observed  
15 in our preclinical program.

16           The comparative incidence of clinical outcome  
17 events was also evaluated in the phase 3 program as a  
18 post hoc analysis. As most patients were earlier in  
19 disease stage, the incidence of outcome events in  
20 phase 3 was expected to be low especially in the  
21 context of the slow progression of disease and the  
22 relatively short duration of the study. In this

1 analysis, events used to define a clinical outcome in  
2 the phase 3 study were based on those being used in the  
3 ongoing phase 4 outcome study. These were not  
4 adjudicated and, again, this was a post hoc analysis.

5 In this table, each row represents events for  
6 an individual patient. A total of 3 placebo treated  
7 patients had 5 clinical outcomes, and 3 obeticholic  
8 acid treated patients had 4 clinical outcomes. These  
9 were all observed in the titration arm, so a  
10 comparative incidence of 2 percent with obeticholic  
11 acid versus 4 percent with placebo.

12 The ongoing longer-term clinical outcome study  
13 is enrolling more advanced patients to enrich for  
14 accrual of events and to allow for a more robust  
15 assessment of the effect of obeticholic acid on  
16 clinical outcomes, including adjudication of events.

17 At the end of the double-blind phase, patients  
18 could opt to continue into an extension phase of this  
19 study. Patients originally on placebo transitioned on  
20 to the 5-milligram dose of obeticholic acid. Those  
21 originally randomized to obeticholic acid were to down-  
22 titrate or remain on the 5-milligram dose to maintain

1 the study blind, and then after 3 months of treatment,  
2 the dose could be adjusted based on response.

3 Overall, greater than 98 percent of the  
4 patients who completed the 12-month double-blind phase  
5 opted to continue into the extension reflecting the  
6 general acceptance of obeticholic acid therapy by these  
7 patients. As of the 120-day safety update, data from  
8 the extension phase included up to 40 to 50 patients  
9 per treatment arm out to 2 and a half years.

10 Overall, obeticholic acid therapy demonstrated  
11 a durable response for up to 2 and a half years. In  
12 this subsequent slide, the 12-month, double-blind phase  
13 is presented on the left, and the subsequent 18 months  
14 of the extension phase is in the shaded portion on the  
15 right.

16 In patients originally randomized to  
17 obeticholic acid, improvements in alkaline phosphatase  
18 were maintained throughout 2 and a half years of  
19 treatment. For those originally randomized to placebo,  
20 shown in gray, a marked improvement in alkaline  
21 phosphatase was observed upon a transition to  
22 obeticholic acid with comparable levels of alkaline

1 phosphatase observed between all three groups at 2 and  
2 a half years.

3           Bilirubin levels showed a vary similar profile  
4 with longer term treatment. For patients who received  
5 obeticholic acid during the double-blind phase,  
6 bilirubin levels remained generally stabilized within  
7 the normal range with continued long-term treatment.  
8 Recall that with placebo, bilirubin levels showed a  
9 gradual deterioration over the initial 12 months.  
10 Following transition to obeticholic acid therapy in the  
11 extension phase, we saw a modest improvement in  
12 bilirubin, which was maintained out to 2 and a half  
13 years.

14           So taken together, obeticholic acid therapy  
15 demonstrated a significant increase in the proportion  
16 of patients achieving the primary endpoint, an endpoint  
17 predictive of reduced risk of adverse clinical  
18 outcomes. In addition, improvements in markers of  
19 cholestasis, hepatic function, hepatic damage, and  
20 markers of inflammation suggest an effect on the  
21 underlying pathophysiology of the disease.

22           Importantly, the effects of obeticholic acid



1 were consistent across many subpopulations, including  
2 patients at highest risk of disease progression, and  
3 the response was durable over the course of 2 and a  
4 half years of therapy. The efficacy profile of  
5 obeticholic acid supports a promising new therapy for  
6 the treatment of primary biliary cirrhosis addressing a  
7 tremendous unmet medical need.

8 Thank you. And with that, I'd like to  
9 introduce Dr. Hooshmand-Rad, who will present our  
10 safety data.

11 **Application Presentation - Roya Hooshmand-Rad**

12 DR. HOOSHMAND-RAD: Thank you, Dr. MacConell.

13 Good morning. I am Roya Hooshmand-Rad,  
14 executive director of medical safety and  
15 pharmacovigilance at Intercept Pharmaceuticals. In  
16 support of the company's filing, I will review the  
17 safety data from our PBC program with focus on the  
18 phase 3 study.

19 In this orphan disease, we have studied over  
20 400 patients treated with obeticholic acid. The  
21 cumulative exposure of these patients adds up to 675  
22 patient-years of exposure. The safety of OCA has been

1 further characterized in over 1200 patients in a number  
2 of other company sponsored and investigator initiated  
3 trials. We have not identified any new safety signals  
4 in these studies. The majority of our safety data in  
5 PBC is from patients with one year of exposure. 155  
6 patients have been treated for at least 2 years, and 14  
7 have been exposed for 5 or more years.

8 Patients' disposition in the phase 3 study is  
9 presented here. Overall, the vast majority of OCA  
10 treated patients completed the study with a 90 percent  
11 completion rate in the titration arm. Almost all  
12 patients who completed the double-blind phase chose to  
13 continue into the long-term safety extension.

14 The single most common adverse event leading  
15 to discontinuation in OCA treated patients was pruritis  
16 with no other trends observed. Overall, adverse events  
17 occurred at a similar rate in OCA and placebo treated  
18 patients. Between 90 to 95 percent of patients  
19 experienced an adverse event during the study. A  
20 greater number of patients in OCA treatment groups  
21 experienced serious adverse events, and I will go  
22 through these events in some more detail in the next

1 slide.

2           During the double-blind, phase 3 study, one  
3 82-year-old male patient with extensive cardiovascular  
4 comorbidities died due to a worsening of his  
5 preexisting cardiac failure. In turning our attention  
6 to the SAEs, we noted that the higher rate of events in  
7 the OCA treatment arms was not accompanied by any  
8 obvious trend or clustering of the types of SAEs that  
9 occurred, nor were they dose dependent. It is also  
10 important to note that there was no pattern in the time  
11 to occurrence at these events. Furthermore, none of  
12 the SAEs were considered related to treatment by the  
13 investigator.

14           SAEs that occurred in at least two OCA treated  
15 patients were osteoarthritis, which were in essence  
16 reflective of hospitalizations for preexisting  
17 conditions and surgeries and stripping of varicose  
18 veins. In addition, approximately 80 percent of  
19 patients who had SAEs in the OCA treatment arms  
20 continued into the long-term safety extension.

21           Consistent with the overall symptomatology in  
22 patients with PBC, between approximately 40 to

1 70 percent of the phase 3 PBC study participants  
2 experienced pruritis during the study. Although the  
3 incidence of pruritis was higher in OCA treatment arms  
4 compared to placebo, the rate was relatively lower in  
5 the titration arm compared to the 10-milligram group.  
6 Therefore, as assessed by the incidence of pruritis,  
7 tolerability was improved in those that started the  
8 5-milligram dose and were titrated up to 10 milligrams.

9 Other than pruritis, few events occurred in  
10 10 percent or more of OCA treated patients. This slide  
11 presents adverse events that occurred more frequently  
12 in OCA treatment arms compared to placebo and is  
13 arranged by descending order of frequency in the  
14 titration arm since it represents the proposed clinical  
15 dosing regimen. Fatigue, abdominal pain, rash, and  
16 arthralgia were AEs that occurred in 10 percent or more  
17 in any OCA treatment arm. The incidence of AEs was  
18 otherwise no greater than may be expected in the  
19 patient population with relatively few patients  
20 experiencing any given category of event.

21 I will next provide some additional data  
22 regarding the most common adverse event, pruritis.

1           These pie charts compare pruritis in the three  
2 treatment arms. The proportion of patients who did not  
3 experience pruritis are presented in gray. Patients  
4 who experienced pruritis but didn't require any  
5 management are presented in cream. And patients who  
6 required management and were thus able to stay in this  
7 study are presented in blue. Lastly, patients who  
8 experienced pruritis and were discontinued because of  
9 it are presented in pink.

10           Comparing the cream colored sections of the 3  
11 pie charts, between 21 to 26 of OCA treated patients  
12 who had pruritis did not require any management.  
13 Looking at the blue sections of the pie charts, the  
14 vast majority of those that were managed were able to  
15 tolerate the pruritis and remain in the study. In  
16 pink, we observed that pruritis rarely resulted in  
17 discontinuation with only one patient discontinuing due  
18 to pruritis in the titration arm. Separately, patient  
19 assessments of pruritis severity demonstrates improved  
20 tolerability over time.

21           This slide demonstrates the patient-reported  
22 Visual Analog Scale scores for pruritis in our phase 3

1 study. As referenced on the right axis, I have shown  
2 you the accepted classification of these VAS scores in  
3 practice, which divide the scores into mild, moderate,  
4 and severe.

5 As is evident for the 3 treatment groups, mean  
6 pruritis scores were overall mild. Nevertheless, one  
7 can see that treatment is associated with an early  
8 increase in VAS score for patients treated with  
9 obeticholic acid. However, by month 9, the average  
10 experience of pruritis was similar in all three  
11 treatment arms and the lines essentially merge from  
12 then on through to the end of the study. The severity  
13 of pruritis in the titration arm, as assessed by the  
14 patient themselves, was comparable to that of placebo  
15 throughout the end of the study.

16 Now, I'd like to switch over to adverse events  
17 that were hepatic in nature given the target organ for  
18 treatment with OCA is the liver. Clinical hepatic  
19 events were infrequent during the phase 3 study and  
20 event rates were similar across treatment groups. A  
21 summary of the individual clinical events that occurred  
22 in each arm during the double-blind phase are presented

1 here with no meaningful difference from placebo. We  
2 will continue to monitor long-term clinical outcomes in  
3 the phase 4 study.

4           Next, I'll turn my attention to laboratory  
5 assessments of interest from a safety perspective. In  
6 the double-blind, phase 3 study, we observed that  
7 patients more frequently experienced ALT and/or AST  
8 elevations if they were not treated with obeticholic  
9 acid. Critical elevations in transaminases to grade 3  
10 or 4 were only observed in one patient in the titration  
11 arm and none in the 10-milligram arm.

12           The titration patient had interrupted OCA and  
13 UDCA treatment due to *Helicobacter pylori* infection,  
14 which occurred directly prior to the transaminase  
15 elevation. The patient did not experience a concurrent  
16 increase in total bilirubin, recovered upon resuming  
17 treatment, and continued into the long-term safety  
18 extension.

19           Other clinically relevant laboratory  
20 assessments included a review of lipid parameters.  
21 Consistent with the overall lipid profile of patients  
22 with PBC, mean HDL levels were well above the lower

1 limit of normal at baseline in all treatment groups and  
2 remained so for the duration of the study. The lower  
3 limit of normal for this study is marked by the dotted  
4 line.

5 The titration and placebo arms demonstrated  
6 similar HDL levels throughout the double-blind portion  
7 of the study. Patients who initiated treatment with  
8 10 milligram demonstrated an early but relatively small  
9 decreased in HDL levels, which thereafter plateaued and  
10 remained stable for the duration of the study.

11 Other lipids of interest include LDL  
12 cholesterol, which was elevated in all three treatment  
13 arms as shown in the upper panel. There was a small  
14 transient increase early during OCA treatment but  
15 returned toward baseline by 6 months of treatment and  
16 was otherwise on average essentially overlapping with  
17 placebo.

18 Otherwise, the LDL and triglycerides, which  
19 are shown on the bottom, increased in patients treated  
20 with placebo while they remained stable with OCA.  
21 These lipid observations were not associated with a  
22 difference in serious adverse cardiovascular event



1 rates.

2 The long-term safety of OCA was consistent  
3 with that observed during the double-blind phase of the  
4 study with no meaningful change in the types of  
5 treatment emergent adverse events. Pruritis remained  
6 the most common adverse event and again was the single  
7 most common reason for discontinuation. Also, with  
8 long-term treatment, there was no pattern in the types  
9 of SAEs that occurred.

10 Events which were reported in two or more  
11 patients were osteoarthritis and variceal bleeding. A  
12 69-year-old male patient with a prosthetic aortic valve  
13 placed 18 months prior to entering into the study  
14 experienced endocarditis and died due to ensuing  
15 complications, which included sepsis and renal failure.  
16 The event was not considered related to OCA by the  
17 investigator. Finally, lipid levels, including HDL and  
18 LDL cholesterol, remained stable.

19 Overall, our data collectively indicate that  
20 OCA was safe and well tolerated with the best  
21 tolerability observed in patients who initiated  
22 treatment at 5 milligrams. Pruritis, while a common

1 symptom of PBC, was also reported as an adverse event,  
2 but was manageable particularly in the titration arm,  
3 where only one patient discontinued. Clinical events  
4 were infrequent and occurred at a similar rate across  
5 all treatment arms.

6 There was an early and minor decrease in HDL,  
7 the magnitude of which was stable and on average  
8 remained well within normal limits, even with long-term  
9 use. LDL changes were small and transient with no  
10 notable difference between OCA and placebo treatment  
11 arms by the end of the study. The clinical  
12 significance of these changes in patients with PBC is  
13 unknown.

14 Lastly, no new safety signals were seen during  
15 longer term dosing. These data therefore support the  
16 safe use of OCA in the treatment of patients with PBC  
17 who have an inadequate response to UDCA or are  
18 intolerant of UDCA.

19 With that, I'll hand over to Professor John  
20 Vierling for a presentation of the risk-benefit of OCA.

21 **Applicant Presentation - John Vierling**

22 DR. VIERLING: Thank you and good morning.

1 I'm John Vierling. I'm being compensated for my  
2 participation here, but I have no personal financial  
3 interest in the outcomes of these deliberations.

4 I'm currently professor of medicine and  
5 surgery at the Baylor College of Medicine, where I also  
6 serve as chief of hepatology for our multi-hospital  
7 system and a transplant hepatologist in our busy liver  
8 center. I'm also director of advanced liver therapies,  
9 a clinical research unit dedicated to the studies of  
10 therapies and diagnostics in patients with acute and  
11 chronic liver diseases.

12 Now, from that perspective, I have been  
13 involved in the development that you've heard about, of  
14 the status quo of PBC treatment, since the introduction  
15 of ursodeoxycholic acid in 1997 through 2016. Indeed,  
16 I've had the privilege of caring for patients with PBC  
17 for nearly 40 years in practice, which preceded the UDC  
18 era when we suffered together trying to arrange  
19 life-saving transplants for these individuals.

20 After the introduction of urso, we were able  
21 to see a response. It was quite gratifying. And like  
22 all the clinicians here, we know that the unmet need

1 exists for those that do not respond. So where are we  
2 now that we have used urso successfully worldwide since  
3 1997 in this country?

4 Well, we are diagnosing PBC patients with  
5 increasing frequency the appropriate application of our  
6 biochemical and serologic tests, and we're finding  
7 patients that are both symptomatic but also increasing  
8 numbers that are asymptomatic, and indeed patients that  
9 have earlier stages of disease.

10 Now, regardless of when we diagnose them, they  
11 have one approved therapy, weight based ursodeoxycholic  
12 acid. And it's obviously appropriate therapy for the  
13 majority. And you've heard that 60 to 65 percent of  
14 patients are responders based on their usual decreases  
15 in baseline alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin achieved  
16 after one year of therapy. And indeed, you have  
17 already seen data presented from the worldwide cohorts  
18 that such responders have reduced risks for liver  
19 related deaths and the need for life-saving liver  
20 transplantation.

21 Now, what about the 35 to 40 percent that are  
22 non-responders based on the same criteria? They are at

1 risk for progressive disease, including progression to  
2 and worsening of cirrhosis, complications of portal  
3 venous hypertension, and/or the development of  
4 hepatocellular carcinoma.

5 In this group, we still have patients  
6 undergoing premature hepatic related deaths, and only  
7 life-saving transplant is their alternative, where  
8 these individuals compete with another 15,000 Americans  
9 that are currently listed for orthotopic liver  
10 transplantation for approximately 6,000 available  
11 organs in any given year. And it's this that  
12 represents our unmet need and challenge  
13 therapeutically.

14 Now, Professor Jones shared his vision of the  
15 future of PBC management, and he identified three key  
16 attributes that new therapies should have. And I would  
17 like to review the evidence very succinctly that shows  
18 that OCA exhibits each of these three attributes,  
19 beginning with the first, is it targeted for patients  
20 with unmet need through appropriate risk  
21 stratification?

22 Now, you have seen data from the international

1 databases combined from the national health services  
2 databases of European countries and in Canada, and also  
3 the Global data shown here, that includes U.S. centers.  
4 And in this retrospective Global PBC study, you have  
5 also heard that alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin  
6 levels have additive predictive significance for  
7 outcome.

8           Here, transplant-free survival or all-cause  
9 mortality censored only for those that undergo  
10 transplant had shown that patients with normal  
11 bilirubin have the highest survival if on urso therapy  
12 they've achieved an alkaline phosphatase level of less  
13 than or equal to 1.67 the upper limits of normal. If  
14 they fail to do that, as you see in green, they have a  
15 slight decrement in survival probability.

16           Now, the worse survivals are those that have  
17 abnormal bilirubin and alkaline phosphatase is greater  
18 than 1.67, shown in red at the bottom. But even if you  
19 do achieve a reduction of alkaline phosphatase, it  
20 raises the probability of survival.

21           So in the study of OCA, I would submit that it  
22 has targeted the right population because the inclusion

1 criteria are specifically those that have been  
2 addressed in these analyses to find the high-risk  
3 patients for progression, those that have a value of  
4 alkaline phosphatase greater and equal to 1.67, the  
5 upper limit of normal, and/or bilirubin of greater than  
6 the upper limit of normal or less than 2 times the  
7 upper limit of normal in the pivotal phase 3 study.

8           What is the proof of benefit of this drug in  
9 studies of appropriate patient cohorts? Well, with the  
10 enrollment of that appropriate patient cohort at risk  
11 for progression, the efficacy was demonstrated by the  
12 statistically significant increase proportions of  
13 patients meeting the composite endpoint of alkaline  
14 phosphatase and bilirubin compared to placebo's in the  
15 12-month, double-blind, placebo-controlled randomized  
16 phase.

17           In addition, the secondary endpoints were also  
18 met, specifically those for alkaline phosphatase and  
19 bilirubin, but also markers of hepatobiliary injury.  
20 And I'll call your attention to GGT, which corroborated  
21 the fact that the reduced alkaline phosphatase achieved  
22 in OCA treatment was a hepatobiliary isoform of

1 alkaline phosphatase, as well as the fact that the  
2 reductions of ALT and AST biomarkers of ongoing  
3 hepatobiliary inflammation.

4           Finally, it met the endpoints of immune and  
5 inflammatory markers. And I'm most struck clinically  
6 by the reduction in IgM, which is the immunoglobulin  
7 isotype, a signature elevation of which is seen in PBC,  
8 as well as a reduction in highly sensitive CRP, which  
9 is the most sensitive marker for systemic inflammation  
10 and also cardiovascular disease risk.

11           Now, the durability of response was maintained  
12 in the long-term safety extension study for over 2 and  
13 a half years of continued therapy. You see again the  
14 double-blind phase of the study without color, and to  
15 the right in the pink, the open-label phase. And you  
16 have heard that the patient acceptance of transitioning  
17 and enrolling in that study was extraordinarily high.

18           Well, what about the issue of whether OCA  
19 exhibited manageable and tolerable side effects? Let  
20 me first begin with pruritis. This is a common and  
21 very often distressing symptom for our patients. We  
22 know that this symptom unfortunately has not been



1 ameliorated by even the appropriate response to the  
2 therapy of UDCA. In other words, UDCA response does  
3 not prevent the existence of pruritis. However,  
4 pruritis can be managed in most of our patients, and  
5 Dr. Kowdley went through the standard of care regimens  
6 that we as clinicians use.

7 Now, pruritis was the dominant treatment  
8 emergent AE noted in the double-blind phase 3 study.  
9 However, it was generally well tolerated, as you just  
10 heard, with a proposed titration regimen, which  
11 appeared to give patients the ability to adapt to  
12 pruritis.

13 Now, the patient reported Visual Activity  
14 Scale score was comparable among the treatment groups  
15 after six months of therapy and was generally rated as  
16 mild. And among the population that experienced  
17 pruritis during the study, there was a substantial  
18 group not requiring any therapy for their pruritis  
19 whatsoever. In that titration group, with a proposed  
20 5-milligram to 10-milligram titration being proposed  
21 here, only one patient discontinued due to that  
22 symptom.

1           Now, those that were treated were found to be  
2 responsive to a variety of endeavors, including  
3 interruption or cessation of therapy in some, alternate  
4 day dosing, and investigator initiated therapies most  
5 usually cholestyramine, a bile acid-binding resin.  
6 Now, from the patients' perspective, how did they see  
7 the tolerability of the pruritis being observed during  
8 the study. Well, you can see that they found it  
9 acceptable because of the high voluntary entry into the  
10 long-term safety extension.

11           Overall, I conclude that pruritis was well  
12 tolerated by patients and also note that when you have  
13 the history of the patients before you prior to their  
14 enrollment, up to 68 percent of the patients have had  
15 prior events of pruritis before they sought to  
16 volunteer for this study.

17           Regarding changes in lipids, you've heard that  
18 PBC is associated with hypercholesterolemia, which is  
19 usually driven by HDL elevations and is generally not  
20 associated with increased cardiovascular risks. OCA  
21 was associated, as you've seen, with reduction in HDL.  
22 And that was noted soon after initiating therapy, and

1 then it seemed to be maintained at mean levels within  
2 the normal range. And this was a true exception of  
3 only two patients. HDL showed only a transient  
4 elevation which returned to baseline within 3 to  
5 6 months.

6 What about the hepatic safety profile of a  
7 drug used long term in a patient population by  
8 definition with preexisting and somewhat serious liver  
9 disease in up to 17 percent of those enrolled? Well,  
10 overall, the clinical hepatic AEs were infrequent in  
11 treatment and placebo arms.

12 At the proposed clinical doses of 5 milligrams  
13 titrating to 10 milligrams once daily, the treatment  
14 emergent changes in ALT and AST were observed, however,  
15 the elevations in the OCA treatment arms were actually  
16 less frequent than in the placebo arms, and the  
17 elevations were predominantly transient, and none were  
18 accompanied by total bilirubin abnormalities. Thus,  
19 there were no signals to suggest the risk of serious  
20 bili [indiscernible.]

21 Based on all of these findings, I have reached  
22 the personal conclusion that OCA offers a favorable

1 benefit-risk ratio. Its benefits address the unmet  
2 needs in patients who are non-responsive to or  
3 intolerant of UDCA. Its efficacy has been shown by the  
4 fact that it met both its primary and secondary  
5 endpoints. And durability has been seen in the  
6 long-term safety extension up to 2 and a half years of  
7 therapy.

8 Its risks, in contrast, have been identifiable  
9 and manageable. The adverse events have included  
10 pruritis, which we've discussed in detail; the mild HDL  
11 reductions, the mean of which stays within the normal  
12 range of these transient HDL increases; and there have  
13 been very infrequent liver related safety observations.  
14 Indeed, any of the on-treatment effects of OCA have  
15 been found to be reversible with discontinuation.

16 So what do I envision in 2016 and onward?  
17 Well, clearly we intend to diagnose as many patients as  
18 early in the course of their disease as possible to  
19 afford them the greatest potential benefit from medical  
20 therapy, which will rely on weight-based  
21 ursodeoxycholic acid and will be sufficient for  
22 approximately 60 to 65 percent of patients who will

1 respond to it. But for those non-responders, I submit  
2 that the addition of obeticholic acid holds promise to  
3 move them from a non-response population to a responder  
4 population and to decrease their risk of progression of  
5 disease to cirrhosis, portal hypertension, the risk of  
6 hepatocellular carcinoma, and premature death. Thank  
7 you very much.

8 DR. ROBERTSON: Thank you, Dr. Vierling.

9 In addition to Dr. Vierling, we have several  
10 other experts that are available to comment, Dr. Hansen  
11 and Dr. Hirschfeld, Dr. Jones, and Dr. Kowdley.

12 **Clarifying Questions for the Presenters**

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

14 Are there any clarifying questions for  
15 Intercept? Please remember to state your name for the  
16 record before you speak. If you can, please direct  
17 questions to a specific presenter. Dr. Lipman?

18 DR. LIPMAN: Dr. Lipman. Unfortunately, I'm  
19 not going to be able to address to a specific  
20 presenter. But I am concerned the validation of the  
21 surrogate endpoint of alkaline phosphatase, and this  
22 seems to be, I think, the primary issue as why we're

1 all here. All of the data from the Global studies, the  
2 UK and the European, the international studies, are  
3 observational data, and observational data can only  
4 establish association, not causality.

5 So my, really, question for anybody who wants  
6 to respond is what is the clinical randomized  
7 controlled data which establishes alkaline phosphatase  
8 as a valid surrogate endpoint? Has reduction of  
9 alkaline phosphatase been actually clinically validated  
10 as a surrogate endpoint, not just a predictor, which is  
11 an association as manifested by observational data.

12 Anybody?

13 DR. ROBERTSON: As FDA stated in their initial  
14 comments, the criteria for accelerated approval is not  
15 a validated surrogate endpoint, and alkaline  
16 phosphatase indeed has not been fully validated.

17 However, the premise is that there are data to suggest  
18 that it is reasonably likely to predict. And I'd look  
19 to FDA perhaps to share what that criteria is in  
20 context of accelerated approval.

21 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: We are going to present on  
22 that later, and I think that maybe the panel would want

1 to ask us questions after our presentation.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: That's fine.

3 Other additional questions? Ms. Cryer?

4 MS. CRYER: Donna Cryer, and perhaps  
5 Dr. Vierling can address this question. Do we have a  
6 sense, at this stage, of a way of predicting  
7 non-responders?

8 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. Vierling, would you like  
9 to speak to that?

10 DR. VIERLING: I think that's a very important  
11 question, and it is one that's going to require  
12 additional analysis. I think that analysis should also  
13 include other relevant treatment databases. But most  
14 important to the question of OCA and its use, I think  
15 that key data will be developed for the purpose of  
16 multivariate analysis of predictors of response and  
17 non-response at baseline, which is the characteristic I  
18 believe you're asking about, as we acquire more data  
19 for the phase 4 confirmatory study, which is also  
20 enriched in people who are more likely to have events  
21 of progression over a relatively short period of time,  
22 meaning 5 to 8 years of time.

1           The purpose of this is going to be to expand  
2           our ability to predict within subgroups what the  
3           predictors are of response or non-response. We have  
4           not the data to show that yet.

5           MS. CRYER: Thank you.

6           DR. ROBERTSON: We could speak a little bit to  
7           some limited data, though, from the phase 3 study.  
8           Dr. MacConell?

9           DR. MacCONNELL: I think it's important to note  
10          that in terms of alkaline phosphatase improvements, by  
11          far, the majority of patients treated with obeticholic  
12          acid saw at least a 15 percent improvement in alkaline  
13          phosphatase. In terms of the analysis that we  
14          conducted specifically to look at predictors of  
15          response, the significant covariates associated with a  
16          lowering of alkaline phosphatase were higher levels of  
17          alkaline phosphatase at baseline, higher levels of  
18          gamma-GT at baseline, and higher levels of IgM.

19          In terms of predictors of response for  
20          improvements in bilirubin, it was based on -- higher  
21          levels at baseline bilirubin -- bilirubin at baseline  
22          predicted a better response, and higher mL values also



1 predicted a greater response as well.

2 In terms of specifically looking at the  
3 demographics of the non-responders per the primary  
4 composite endpoint, predominantly, it was due to those  
5 patients having a higher baseline alkaline phosphatase.  
6 So in terms of achieving a categorical endpoint, the  
7 farther that patient was from the categorical endpoint  
8 cutoff of 1.67-fold the upper limit of normal, resulted  
9 in a non-response.

10 However -- slide 3 up, please -- if you look  
11 at those patients that technically were non-responders  
12 per the primary endpoint, you see a significant  
13 improvement in their alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin  
14 levels. So looking at the variables on a continuous  
15 level, you see significant improvements, even in the  
16 non-responders per the primary endpoint.

17 MS. CRYER: Thank you.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Proschan, you had a  
19 question?

20 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I was just wondering in  
21 the observational studies that were used to support  
22 your case, how are people treated in those studies.

1 I'm assuming no one in those studies got OCA. Is that  
2 correct?

3 DR. ROBERTSON: Correct.

4 DR. PROSCHAN: Okay.

5 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira?

6 DR. SILVEIRA: Yes. This is Marina Silveira.

7 I had a couple of questions with regard to the  
8 composition of the population in some of these studies.  
9 One of the questions is the effect of OCA on moderately  
10 advanced disease and more advanced disease stage.

11 The packet that we have, Intercept provided  
12 that even though only 8 percent were moderately  
13 advanced or advanced biochemically, they do provide  
14 that about 72 patients, or 33 percent, met criteria for  
15 advanced stage disease by meeting a few things.

16 Some of those criterias were a mix of risk, so  
17 for example, alkaline phosphatase above 5 times rather  
18 than real advanced disease, and others were histologic  
19 cirrhosis. I was wondering what was the breakdown,  
20 high risk? How many were actual alk-phos criteria in  
21 that group and how many were other features such as  
22 previous decompensation and cirrhosis.

1           So histologic cirrhosis looks like 20 percent,  
2           20 patients. How about the other 50 patients? How do  
3           they break down?

4           DR. ROBERTSON: Just to clarify, there are  
5           several different criterias that have been used, as you  
6           mentioned. There's the Rotterdam criteria that was  
7           used by FDA. There's the Rotterdam criteria that was  
8           prespecified that had slightly different cutoff for  
9           albumin. And then in addition, there's the criteria  
10          that you mentioned, which is a post doc criteria that  
11          we used, using clinical assessment and biochemical  
12          assessment.

13          Dr. MacConell, could you come to speak to  
14          that, please?

15          DR. MacCONNELL: Slide 2 up, please. So based  
16          on that criterion of more advanced disease -- and  
17          again, that was a definition meant to describe not only  
18          patients with advanced disease but also at high risk  
19          for progression.

20          These percentages are based on the sample size  
21          that met the criteria overall. So approximately  
22          25 percent of the patients met the -- and an individual

1 patient could have actually qualified based on multiple  
2 criteria. But the distribution is shown here, and I  
3 think to get to the crux of your question, the majority  
4 of the patients met that criterion based on having a  
5 baseline transient elastography greater than 10.7  
6 kilopascals at baseline.

7 DR. SILVEIRA: Okay. So this slide does  
8 demonstrate that mostly more clinical acceptable  
9 evidence of advanced disease rather than high risk.

10 My other question that I have is the graph  
11 showed nicely that even patients after the long-term  
12 safety extension had lower levels of bilirubin compared  
13 to baseline. But I didn't see a number as to how many  
14 patients had normal bilirubin at entry and at the end  
15 of this extension study.

16 DR. MacCONNELL: So over 98 percent of those  
17 patients that achieved that 12-month time point went on  
18 into the long-term safety extension. As far as the  
19 proportion of patients that had abnormal bilirubin,  
20 keep in mind that in the overall population, it was a  
21 very small percentage; 8 percent of patients had  
22 abnormal bilirubin. Of those 8 percent of patients,

1 63 percent of those treated with obeticholic acid saw a  
2 normalization of bilirubin as opposed to only  
3 14 percent of patients with placebo. So the majority  
4 of those patients transitioned on into the LTSE.

5 DR. SILVEIRA: But do you have the numbers?

6 DR. MacCONNELL: I do not have the specific  
7 numbers.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Conjeeveram?

9 DR. CONJEEVERAM: We know that pruritis is one  
10 of the symptoms in PBC, and it also happens to be one  
11 of the distressing symptoms on the drug as well. Was  
12 there any correlation between the presence of baseline  
13 pruritis and the fact that you see more pruritis on the  
14 drug, or would say no correlation?

15 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. Hooshmand-Rad, could you  
16 come to speak to this?

17 DR. HOOSHMAND-RAD: We did observe that  
18 patients who already had baseline pruritis upon entry  
19 into the study appeared to more frequently experience  
20 pruritis and report pruritis during the study, and  
21 those who did not have baseline pruritis appeared to  
22 less frequently report pruritis during the study and

1 with obeticholic acid.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Chang?

3 DR. CHANG: Lin Chang. I had two questions.  
4 The first one was to Professor Jones. Looking at all  
5 the database that you have and maybe existing  
6 literature, I want to know your opinion if you just  
7 took the patients from these databases that were very  
8 similar to the study population -- so relatively early  
9 disease, more normal total bilirubin, level of alkaline  
10 phosphatase, age, gender -- what do you think are the  
11 best predictors for meaningful outcomes?

12 If it is alkaline phosphatase, are there any  
13 other factors or variables that you think are  
14 important, whether it was collected or not, to predict  
15 long-term outcome?

16 DR. ROBERTSON: Professor Jones?

17 DR. JONES: I think moving forward -- this  
18 answers another question as well, which is can we  
19 predict in advance patients who are going to have a  
20 risk other than by failing therapy, which involves  
21 sequential periods of time using therapies, then  
22 doesn't work. So at the moment, using the easily

1 available markers, it's alkaline phosphatase.

2 Now, if we could have slide 2. This was  
3 alluded to, and I think it's a very useful thing, that  
4 we can move forward to have a more sensitive way of  
5 understanding risk. And these are the two integrated,  
6 continuous variable models that came from the UK-PBC  
7 and Globe, the Global PBC study group. And actually,  
8 they're very convergent and they cross-validate.

9 These for clinical use address the fact that  
10 these are continuous variables, so the dichotomization  
11 issue. And these are extremely useful tools for  
12 predicting baseline risk. And they are a combination  
13 of factors associated with activity of the disease,  
14 ALT, alkaline phosphatase, and bilirubin, and also  
15 those features that would quantify severity, say  
16 albumin and platelet count.

17 So those are baseline predictive scores.  
18 These have evolved after the phase 3 pivotal trial.  
19 And if you apply the data from these models, these are  
20 also very predictive of outcome in the trials but  
21 weren't part of the formal assessment. I think in  
22 2017, if you like, these scores will come into routine

1 practice, and they are very usable clinical tools  
2 optimized for practice.

3 I think moving down the line into the science  
4 of it, I suspect there may well be molecular  
5 characterization approaches that will allow us at the  
6 very beginning of the disease to identify very  
7 high-risk patients, because I think we would all like  
8 to be able to treat high-risk patients, particularly  
9 younger patients, effectively from the very beginning.  
10 But that is not relevant to this discussion. That is  
11 the science for the future, but there's a lot of work  
12 going on around identifying risk earlier on so we can  
13 treat patients better.

14 DR. CHANG: But are you saying that you would  
15 use this score at the end of treatment, like say  
16 12 months, to also determine if someone really had a  
17 beneficial effect from a treatment?

18 DR. JONES: Yes. So those scores are usable  
19 both at baseline and then at 12 months of therapy.

20 DR. CHANG: So couldn't this score, with those  
21 values that were collected, be applied to the data that  
22 was collected in the phase 3 trial?



1 DR. JONES: Yes. We have that data. Can I  
2 have slide 2?

3 So as I said, this science came along after,  
4 if you like, the trial was designed. This is the  
5 application of the UK-PBC risk score, which gives you a  
6 percentage likelihood of needing transplant or dying of  
7 liver disease.

8 As you can see, on the left-hand side, this is  
9 the projected risk for patients. The score gives you  
10 5, 10, and 15-year projected percentage risks. And as  
11 you can see at baseline, the groups are actually very  
12 well matched, so that projected risk is the same. But  
13 following OCA for a year or placebo, what you can see,  
14 very effectively, is whereas, the placebo group, the  
15 risk is significantly higher than it is in the titrated  
16 group and then the 10-milligram group.

17 So there has been a significant decrease in  
18 the projected risk of death or transplantation. And  
19 this is in fact a more finely tuned way of looking at  
20 benefit. But as we said, this wasn't part of the  
21 evaluation of the drug, and it is a post hoc analysis.  
22 But these tools are optimized to be used in the clinic,

1 and the UK-PBC score is widely available as the Globe  
2 score isn't, and I think clinicians will increasingly  
3 use them. So that's the application of the data into  
4 those models.

5 DR. CHANG: Thanks. I wanted a second,  
6 hopefully quick question, and I think it's for  
7 Dr. MacConell. When I looked at the long-term data, it  
8 looked like the bilirubin -- in the placebo group,  
9 patients that actually got treatment afterwards in a  
10 long-term study, the bilirubin went down. But then  
11 near the end, it started looking like it was going up  
12 again.

13 So I guess I was just wondering how stable  
14 that was. But I guess my question is -- and I know  
15 there are limitations of doing this. But if you took  
16 the patients with an elevated bilirubin who were  
17 randomized initially and also the patients who had  
18 elevated bilirubin on the placebo that now were  
19 entering this long-term study, what percentage of those  
20 actually had normalization of their bilirubin?

21 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. MacConell?

22 DR. MacCONNELL: So in response to your

1 question around that time point for the end of the  
2 study, where it appears that bilirubin levels are  
3 actually rising, that seems to be attributed to a  
4 single patient who -- at the visit prior to that, that  
5 last visit -- actually started to experience kidney  
6 failure, some decompensation. And their bilirubin  
7 levels increased significantly, up to over 80 micromole  
8 per liter. And that patient actually went off therapy  
9 for some time, and then has since gone back on therapy  
10 and is continuing in the study. And their bilirubin  
11 levels are improving with time.

12 So that's what's driving that single kind of  
13 aberrant time point at the end.

14 In terms of bilirubin levels over  
15 time -- slide 2 up, please -- this shows the actual  
16 completer population. So these are patients that were  
17 on a weighted average daily dose of less than  
18 10 milligrams -- at least 10 milligrams once daily of  
19 obeticholic acid. And you see that, again, on average,  
20 those bilirubin levels show a modest decrease and then  
21 stabilize over time.

22 In terms of the actual percentage of patients,

1 I think that was asked previously as well, the  
2 percentage of patients that normalized when they had  
3 abnormal bilirubin, I only have that data for the  
4 double-blind phase, which I could present in, not at  
5 this time, for the LTSE phase.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Lipman?

7 DR. LIPMAN: Dr. Lipman. I had one last  
8 question on pruritis risk. Was there any correlation  
9 with response to treatment with decrease in alkaline  
10 phosphatase with the development of pruritis in these  
11 patients?

12 DR. ROBERTSON: No, there was no correlation  
13 with the pruritis adverse event and response to  
14 treatment.

15 DR. LIPMAN: Thank you.

16 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Vos?

17 DR. VOS: Thank you. I think this will also  
18 be for Dr. MacConell. I just wanted to clarify on the  
19 titration arm. It looks like a little bit more than  
20 50 percent of the patients at 6 months had remained at  
21 5 milligrams. But then when that group changed, or the  
22 ones that changed to 10 milligrams, we have the mean

1 change. But I wondered what percent of patients who  
2 changed dose had a further improvement in their  
3 alk-phos or responded.

4 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. MacConell?

5 DR. MacCONNELL: Slide 2 up, please. So  
6 overall, we did see a significant incremental benefit  
7 gained by up-titrating from the 5-milligram dose to the  
8 10-milligram dose in that titration arm. Of the  
9 non-responders who up-titrated -- so this is shown in  
10 the far-left panel -- an additional 39 percent of that  
11 subgroup of patients met the primary endpoint at  
12 month 12. This incremental response was driven, in  
13 part, due to an additional 30 percent improvement in  
14 alkaline phosphatase levels. And that does underscore  
15 our recommendation that patients do try and achieve the  
16 10-mg dose if possible due to tolerability.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Ellenberg?

18 DR. ELLENBERG: How long did it take to accrue  
19 the patients in the phase 3 trial, and where were these  
20 patients? Is this a worldwide study?

21 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. Shapiro, would you like to  
22 speak to that?

1 DR. SHAPIRO: I can't exactly recall the  
2 number of months we took to recruit, but I think we can  
3 hopefully find that fairly quickly at the break.  
4 However, in order to recruit into this study, in a rare  
5 disease in the second line, we recruited -- some 59  
6 centers actually enrolled patients into the study to 8  
7 countries. So it was a pretty global and intensive  
8 effort to recruit the patients.

9 DR. ELLENBERG: And what proportion were North  
10 American?

11 DR. SHAPIRO: Again, we'll come back to that.  
12 A minority were North American; more came from Europe.  
13 But we'll come back with a specific percentage.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Assis?

15 DR. ASSIS: David Assis. A question perhaps  
16 for Professor Jones. I think, as been discussed and  
17 will be further discussed the Global PBC group's data  
18 was used in part to formulate the questions, which were  
19 used for the phase 3 drug development, in your  
20 presentation, you had pointed to -- in one of your  
21 slides, I think slide 18 -- that the UK-PBC cohort,  
22 those with a normal bilirubin but yet with a decreased

1 alkaline phosphatase had a curve that was not normal.

2           It appears, based on comparison, that the  
3 transplant-free survival was still higher in the UK-PBC  
4 group compared to the Global PC group. And I'm  
5 wondering if you think that is directly comparable, if  
6 there was a change in terms of the time period in which  
7 these patients were analyzed, and whether that could be  
8 a factor in the modeling for the phase 3 study.

9           DR. ROBERTSON: Professor Jones, could you  
10 speak to the differences in the methodology.

11           DR. JONES: Yes. Global PBC and UK-PBC are  
12 complementary but different. The Global PBC study  
13 group is retrospective and includes data from patients  
14 going back a number of years. And that offers real  
15 advantages in terms of the length of follow-up and the  
16 number of events, whereas UK-PBC is a prospective  
17 recruitment and is for recruitment into trials and to  
18 look at delivery. So the follow-up has been shorter,  
19 so therefore the number of events have been lower.

20           The difference is, I think, that you alluded  
21 to, have to do with the issue of the UK-PBC looking at  
22 liver related deaths or transplantation and the Global

1 PBC looking at all-cause mortality. So they are  
2 slightly different, and I think underpins some of the  
3 differences.

4 The other thing I would say is that UK-PBC is  
5 more current. In fact, the distribution of patients  
6 across UK-PBC is absolutely identical to that seen in  
7 the phase 3 trials. So UK-PBC is a current data set,  
8 but it has fewer endpoints, so therefore is less  
9 valuable for the type of work that is being done.

10 What I think I would say is that they are  
11 international, global, and they cover different  
12 jurisdictions, different time periods. But it is  
13 striking, the extent to which the findings are the same  
14 across the two cohorts, suggesting that there is real  
15 complementarity, and I think we're sort of getting  
16 towards the truth with them. But I think it's to do  
17 mainly with era and to do with a different endpoint  
18 that we're looking at.

19 DR. ASSIS: Thank you.

20 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Dasarathy?

21 DR. DASARATHY: This question is for  
22 Dr. Hooshmand-Rad. You had said that there were 675



1 patient-year follow-up for safety. I'm just a little  
2 concerned about this reduction in HDL and this  
3 transient increase in LDL. Now, the duration of  
4 follow-up for this was only two years, and it is  
5 possible that the lack of increase in cardiovascular  
6 mortality in PBC is to some extent due to the  
7 protective effect of the increased HDL.

8           If this drug lowers the HDL and it constantly  
9 shall increase, then a decrease, I don't know whether  
10 there's going to be a cyclical effect or it's going to  
11 be persistence of this LDL not going up. What do you  
12 think would be the consequences on long-term  
13 cardiovascular mortality of these patients?

14           DR. ROBERTSON: I'm going to take that in two  
15 stages. First, I'm going to have Dr. Hooshmand-Rad  
16 speak to evaluations we've done estimating risk based  
17 what we have, using Framingham's score, et cetera, and  
18 then I'd like to have Dr. Hirschfeld come up to speak  
19 to his interpretation from a clinical perspective.

20           It is important to note that we have not had  
21 extensive long-term follow-up of patients, and we are  
22 committed within the confirmatory trial to continue to

1 follow up patients.

2 Dr. Hooshmand-Rad?

3 DR. HOOSHMAND-RAD: In our phase 2 study,  
4 there was a long-term safety extension that followed  
5 the double-blind phase. And indeed, we have patients  
6 in that study that are continuing and have been exposed  
7 for now approximately 4 years or more. We do have some  
8 information regarding the adverse events that had  
9 occurred in that patient population who has been  
10 exposed the most extensively.

11 There were 2 patients over the course of this  
12 period of time who experienced cardiovascular events.  
13 However, as my colleague mentioned, Dr. Robertson, we  
14 have simulated the Framingham score. We didn't collect  
15 all the necessary information at baseline in our  
16 phase 3 study. For example, we didn't collect smoking  
17 history or smoking habits. However, we took the  
18 worst-case scenario and assumed that all patients were  
19 smokers and assessed their Framingham score, tenure, CD  
20 risk at baseline and subsequently after one year of  
21 treatment.

22 Slide 3 up, please. In this assessment, you

1 see the colors that designate the different treatment  
2 arms. The left-hand panel assesses the Framingham  
3 score, the assumed Framingham score at baseline and  
4 then subsequently after 12 months of treatment. The  
5 majority of patients remained within the less than  
6 10 percent risk, even after 12 months of treatment.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Silveira, did  
8 you have a question?

9 DR. SJOGREN: Yes. I have a question for the  
10 presenters. And that is, right now, we treat with  
11 ursodeoxycholic acid for life of the patients. What  
12 did they envision? Did they envision that we would be  
13 using OCA also for a long, long time, or would it be  
14 more like in autoimmune hepatitis, in which we stop  
15 drugs in some patients and then observe, do a prolonged  
16 follow-up.

17 Knowing what they know, what is their  
18 assumption? Is this also for life, or would it be a  
19 possibility of stopping the drug? What would happen to  
20 those patients?

21 DR. ROBERTSON: Well, from a company  
22 perspective, our intent was a chronic treatment and to

1 continue treatment with OCA. It is not akin to what  
2 you see in HCV, where there is a cure. This is a  
3 chronic treatment.

4           However, I would like to have Dr. Gideon  
5 Hirschfeld speak to this from a clinical perspective  
6 because I think that might be informative.

7           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Good morning. My name is  
8 Dr. Gideon Hirschfeld. I'm a transplant hepatologist  
9 from the United Kingdom. I've been reimbursed for my  
10 time, but I have no personal interest with the  
11 licensing of this drug.

12           I think your question is a very important  
13 question. PBC is a chronic disease, and it's very  
14 different to autoimmune hepatitis. So my expectation,  
15 just as with my patients who are given lifelong  
16 treatment with UDCA, that in those patients who achieve  
17 a clinically meaningful response to obeticholic acid,  
18 which I think will be a large proportion of the  
19 patients who use it, that they will continue to use  
20 this drug if they tolerate it.

21           What we know about the nature of PBC is it's  
22 very different to autoimmune hepatitis. In autoimmune

1 hepatitis, it is quite possible to move patients into  
2 drug-induced remission, and it's possible to maintain  
3 that remission using drugs like azathioprine.

4           When you look after a patient with PBC, what  
5 you see is if they interrupt their treatment with UDCA,  
6 that the alkaline phosphatase goes back up. So these  
7 are important modifying agents, but we presently do not  
8 know the cause of the disease. And therefore, the  
9 therapies for the future and as present will be chronic  
10 and lifelong.

11           DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We have time for  
12 only two more questions, Dr. Silveira and then  
13 Dr. Khurana.

14           DR. SILVEIRA: Yes. My question is for  
15 Dr. MacConell with regard to the patients with  
16 moderately advanced disease. It's interesting. Even  
17 though it was a very small sample, it did show that  
18 patients on titration had a better response for the  
19 alkaline phosphatase compared to 10 milligrams, 22 to  
20 47 percent. Do we have an explanation for that? Was  
21 that due to dropout, due to poor tolerance to  
22 10 milligrams?

1 DR. ROBERTSON: Could you repeat the question,  
2 please?

3 DR. SILVEIRA: My question is, do we know why  
4 the patients with moderately advanced disease achieved  
5 better reduction in alk-phos with titration whether  
6 than 10 milligrams? The graph that was shown showed  
7 42 percent responders in the titration group versus 27  
8 in the 10-milligram group. And my question is, is that  
9 difference from dropout to poor tolerance to  
10 10 milligrams, or is it just due to the small sample  
11 size differences?

12 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. MacConell?

13 DR. MacCONNELL: Slide 2 up, please. This is a  
14 slide from the core presentation that you're referring  
15 to. The underlying reason for the number of patients  
16 not achieving the difference, differential between the  
17 titration and the 10-milligram dose is interesting.  
18 It's not actually related to those patients with the  
19 10-milligram arm having a higher baseline. Alkaline  
20 phosphatase actually had a lower alkaline phosphatase,  
21 and bilirubin actually consistently improved between  
22 those two subgroups.

1           But if you think about the very small  
2 percentage of patients overall, that differential could  
3 reflect the difference of one or two patients. I think  
4 it's important to focus as well on the magnitude of  
5 reduction in alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin itself  
6 as opposed to the percentage attaining that primary  
7 endpoint.

8           DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana. For the sake  
9 of general audience, I would like you to comment on  
10 what is the life expectancy of patients with primary  
11 biliary cirrhosis and how does it match with the  
12 general population.

13          DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. Kowdley, could you come to  
14 speak to that?

15          DR. KOWDLEY: Since we don't have data that  
16 have longitudinal evaluation of patients in the absence  
17 of ursodeoxycholic acid, it's clear that the life  
18 expectancy of patients, if you look at time to  
19 transplantation or need for transplantation has  
20 reduced, suggesting the life expectancy has increased  
21 significantly.

22               Certainly, in my clinical practice, I would

1 say the majority of my patients live well into their  
2 60's, but there is a very dichotomous relationship in  
3 those patients who present in their 30's, or even 20's  
4 or 40's, who have a much more accelerated course. And  
5 in that population that is at high risk, a substantial  
6 percentage would need liver transplantation or have  
7 liver related death within 10 years.

8 But since this is a moving target and  
9 ursodeoxycholic acid has been available since 1999, the  
10 data with regard to life expectancy I think is best  
11 imputed from the data with regard to transplantation  
12 prevalence.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We're running almost  
14 20 minutes behind schedule. Nonetheless, we'll take a  
15 10-minute break right now, and we'll resume 10 minutes  
16 from now at 10:57. Panel members, please remember that  
17 there should be no discussion of the meeting topic  
18 during the break, amongst yourselves, or with any  
19 members of the audience. Again, we'll resume at 10:57.  
20 Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, at 10:47, a recess was taken.)

22 DR. RAUFMAN: We'll reconvene now. Intercept



1 wanted to address one question. They have a couple of  
2 minutes to do that.

3 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. Chang, we have the  
4 response to your question. Apologies. We didn't have  
5 it before.

6 So the U.S. was 25 percent of patients for the  
7 phase 3 study, and North America, 29 percent. As  
8 Dr. Shapiro said, the majority was indeed in Europe.  
9 And then, with regard to the recruitment, it was  
10 10 months.

11 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. We will now proceed  
12 with the FDA presentations.

13 **FDA Presentation - Min Min**

14 MS. MIN: Good morning. My name is Min Min.  
15 I'm an FDA statistical reviewer. In this presentation,  
16 I will discuss our Global PBC study group, the study  
17 group data analysis for the clinical trial population.

18 The applicant submitted three efficacy trials  
19 to support the accelerated approval of OCA in treating  
20 adult patients with PBC. Following FDA's advice, the  
21 applicant collaborated with the Global PBC study group  
22 to investigate whether alkaline phos, ALP, and the

1 total bilirubin could be used as biomarkers reasonably,  
2 likely, to predict clinical outcome, liver transplant,  
3 or death.

4 The applicant leveraged the findings from  
5 Global PBC project to support the use of ALP and the TB  
6 as biomarkers reasonably likely to predict clinical  
7 outcome that is liver transplant or death, in the  
8 phase 3 pivotal trial, Trial \*747-301.

9 Next, I will discuss the rationale for the FDA  
10 re-analysis of Global PBC data. We have noted that one  
11 inclusion criterion of phase 3 trial 747-301 required  
12 patients to have baseline ALP at least 1.67 times upper  
13 limit of normal and/or total bilirubin above upper  
14 limit of normal. As a result, 90 percent of patients  
15 in Trial 747-301 were at early disease stage of PBC,  
16 while in the Global PBC, only 42 percent of the  
17 patients were at early disease stage.

18 Here, the determination of early disease stage  
19 is based on Rotterdam criteria. As you can see from  
20 this table, a much broader disease spectrum of subjects  
21 was included in the Global PBC data than was studied in  
22 Trial 747-301. The population studied in Trial 747-301

1 is not directly comparable to the Global PBC data.  
2 Therefore, it was unclear whether a patient's ALP at  
3 12 months alone may reasonably likely predict a  
4 clinical outcome that is liver transplant or death in  
5 the patient population studied in Trial 747-301. In  
6 addition, even if this data could be used for this  
7 purpose, would the cutoff stay the same or a different  
8 cutoff may be considered?

9 In my next set of slides, I will provide you  
10 with the details of FDA's statistical analysis plan for  
11 re-analysis of Global PBC data. Here is the flowchart  
12 for the statistical analysis plan. The Global PBC data  
13 contains about 4800 patients. After applying three  
14 criteria used in Trial 747-301, our subset had 909  
15 patients. Note that the first criterion is early  
16 disease stage based on Rotterdam criteria. The second  
17 criterion is patients with UDCA use. The third  
18 criterion is baseline ALP at least 1.67 times upper  
19 limit of normal.

20 To assess if ALP at 12 months as biomarker may  
21 reasonably and likely predict clinical outcome. And to  
22 explore the cutoff for ALP at 12 months, we randomly

1 divided 909 patients into two groups. The first group,  
2 25 percent of 909 patients were used for model  
3 selection. Seventy-five percent of 909 patients were  
4 used for exploration of potential cutoff. Also, among  
5 the 909 patients, there are 14 percent of patients who  
6 had a clinical outcome, either liver transplant or  
7 death, compared to the event rate of 23 percent in the  
8 Global PBC data.

9           Regarding the statistical analysis for the  
10 cutoffs, we conducted 10 random splits and 5-fold cross  
11 validation. For simplicity, we call them 10 splits and  
12 5-fold, respectively, in the rest of this presentation.  
13 To further assess the consistency and the robustness,  
14 subgroup analyses were conducted based on a total of  
15 909 patients. In the next two slides, I will discuss  
16 the details of model selection.

17           As noted earlier, our first step was to  
18 evaluate the impact of ALP at 12 months on the  
19 prediction of the clinical outcome. We also needed to  
20 identify other important covariates that would  
21 potentially contribute to the prediction model. After  
22 discussion with the FDA clinical team and understanding

1 the Global PBC data provided, we focused our model  
2 selection on five covariates. They were age, age at  
3 diagnosis, year of diagnosis, region, and the duration  
4 of PBC.

5 In terms of ALP, both absolute and the percent  
6 change are important, so they were included in our  
7 candidate models. Please note that we denote  
8 percentage change from baseline for ALP at 12 months as  
9 PGALP12.

10 We used the Akaike information criteria AIC  
11 for the model selection. The model we used was a Cox  
12 regression model. Here, AIC measures goodness of fit  
13 as assessed by the likelihood function. Given a set of  
14 candidate models for the data, the preferred model is  
15 the one with the minimum AIC value.

16 This table shows the range of AIC values  
17 across all the models; in particular, models with and  
18 without PGALP12 and the baseline ALP raw values. As  
19 you can see from this table, the models that included  
20 PGALP12 and the baseline ALP raw values were about  
21 10 percent smaller than the AIC values for the model  
22 without them. Age was identified as the most important

1 covariate. The smallest AIC value is displayed in blue  
2 for the chosen model. The model with factors of age,  
3 baseline ALP raw lab values, and the PGALP12 was chosen  
4 to predict death or liver transplant.

5 Before I discuss the cutoff exploration  
6 results, I will briefly introduce C-statistic that we  
7 used to determine the cutoff. The C-statistic is  
8 commonly used to demonstrate the predictability of a  
9 biomarker. I have prepared a demonstration example to  
10 show you how C-statistic is calculated here.

11 Assuming that we have 5 total possible pairs  
12 for the positive and negative prior outcomes, we have a  
13 probability of positive outcome calculated from a  
14 model. Now, among these 5 pairs, we find the  
15 proportion of having discordance or tie. When there  
16 is a concordance, we count it as 1. When there is a  
17 tie, we count it as 0.5. When there is a discordance,  
18 we count it as zero. The summation of all the  
19 proportions is called the C-statistic.

20 In this example, as you can see, the C-  
21 statistic is equal to 0.7. Here is a graph. The  
22 X-axis is for the false positive rate, and the Y-axis

1 is for the true positive rate. The 45-degree line  
2 shows C-statistic as 0.5, where the chance of observing  
3 a concordance is just like tossing a coin. When the  
4 values of C-statistic are above 45-degree line, the  
5 true positive rate exceeds false positive rate. The  
6 larger the C-statistic is, the better it predicts the  
7 positive outcomes. Some literature suggests that  
8 acceptable is when C-statistic is at least 0.7 and  
9 excellent when it exceeds 0.8.

10 Now, I will share with you our cutoff  
11 exploration results. Recall that the primary endpoint  
12 for Trial 747-301 is a patient ALP at 12 months, less  
13 than 1.67 times the upper limit of normal and at least  
14 a 15 percent decrease from baseline. Also, the total  
15 bilirubin is less than equal to upper limit of normal.

16 Here is the applicant's cutoff. Besides the  
17 applicant's cutoff, we looked at other combined cutoffs  
18 using 2 times the upper limit of normal as the absolute  
19 cutoff with either 15 percent or a 40 percent decrease  
20 from baseline for ALP at 12 months. Note that 2 times  
21 the upper limit of normal, or 40 percent decrease, is  
22 based on Lammers papers, recommendations.

1           This table shows you our results for the  
2 combination of 2 times the upper limit of normal and  
3 either 15 percent or 40 percent reduction cutoff. As  
4 you can see, they appear to perform numerically better  
5 than the applicant's cutoff, and also, 1.67 times upper  
6 limit of normal and the 40 percent reduction based on  
7 the mean of all the C-statistics for both 10-splits and  
8 the 5-fold method.

9           If we are going to use 2 times the upper limit  
10 of normal and the 15 percent or 40 percent decrease as  
11 cutoff, remember that the phase 3 Trial 747-301 has one  
12 inclusion criterion as baseline ALP, at least 1.67  
13 times upper limit of normal. However, we have concerns  
14 associated with using this proposed cutoff. We were  
15 concerned that we have a patient population with  
16 baseline ALP at least 1.67 times upper limit of normal.  
17 Patients whose baseline ALP or between 1.67 times upper  
18 limit of normal and the 2 times upper limit of normal  
19 can only be responders based on the percent reduction  
20 criterion if we consider 2 times upper limit of normal  
21 as cutoff.

22           Now, for the responders definition. To



1 capture improvement in those subjects with baseline ALP  
2 between 1.67 times upper limit of normal and the 2  
3 times upper limit of normal, as well as those with at  
4 least 2 times upper limit of normal, the FDA proposed  
5 stratified cutoff appears more reasonable.

6 The following flowchart indicates the details.  
7 If patients whose baseline ALP are at least 2 times  
8 upper limit of normal, then the cutoff for ALP at  
9 month 12 was less than 2 times upper limit of normal  
10 and at least 40 percent decrease from baseline. If  
11 patients whose baseline ALP are between 1.67 times  
12 upper limit of normal and 2 times upper limit of  
13 normal, then the cutoff for ALP at month 12 was less  
14 than 1.67 times upper limit of normal and at least  
15 15 percent decrease from baseline.

16 The next slide will show the 17 potential  
17 cutoffs we considered. We have considered 17 cutoffs.  
18 The first line shown in this table are the single  
19 absolute or percent change cutoff. Let's pay special  
20 attention to the 4 stratified cutoffs in the red box.  
21 Here, based on the baseline ALP values, we have 2  
22 strata. For each stratum, we have the corresponding

1 cutoff.

2 Here is the FDA proposed stratified cutoff.  
3 This table only shows the results for 2 cutoffs based  
4 on the 10-splits method. The applicant's cutoff is  
5 displayed in black. The FDA proposed stratified cutoff  
6 is displayed in red. From this table, we found that  
7 the FDA proposed stratified cutoff resulted in larger  
8 point estimates for C-statistics and hazard ratios than  
9 the applicant's cutoff as shown in the red circles.

10 Again, here this table only shows the results  
11 for the two different cutoffs based on the 5-fold  
12 method. Based on this table and the table in the  
13 previous slide, we demonstrated that the FDA proposed  
14 stratified cutoff as 1.67 times upper limit of normal  
15 and a 15 percent decrease or 2 times upper limit of  
16 normal, and a 40 percent decrease appears to predict a  
17 patient's clinical outcome slightly better based on  
18 C-statistics and numerically better based on hazard  
19 ratios as shown in the red circles.

20 In my next two slides, I will discuss the  
21 details of subgroup analyses results. The 5 subgroups  
22 we considered were age, age at diagnosis, ALP baseline

1 raw values, region, and the year of diagnosis to assess  
2 the consistency and the robustness of subgroup  
3 analysis. For 3 cutoffs, the applicant's cutoff, the  
4 FDA proposed stratified cutoff, and a more stringent  
5 stratified cutoff using at least a 40 percent decrease  
6 for both strata, were conducted and displayed in the  
7 next slide.

8 This forest plot shows subgroup analyses  
9 results for the 3 cutoffs in addition to the  
10 applicant's cutoff for the left graph, and the FDA  
11 proposed stratified cutoff is the middle graph. The  
12 third one is a more stringent stratified cutoff for the  
13 right graph, as the more stringent cutoff as 1.67 times  
14 upper limit of normal and 40 percent decrease or 2  
15 times upper limit of normal and 40 percent decrease.

16 As shown in the red box on the right corner,  
17 it's interesting to note that when we consider this  
18 cutoff for both age groups, the 95 percent confidence  
19 intervals for hazard ratios rule out 1. This confirms  
20 the utility of the stratified cutoff. However, for  
21 patients in the second stratum whose baseline ALP was  
22 between 1.67 times upper limit of normal and 2 times

1 upper limit of normal, this criterion as a 40 percent  
2 decrease appears too stringent.

3 In addition, for the diagnosis year less than  
4 1990, please note that for the applicant's cutoff,  
5 95 percent confidence interval for hazard ratio covered  
6 1 as shown in the red box on the left corner, but both  
7 of the stratified cutoffs rule out 1.

8 In this display, the left graph represents  
9 Kaplan-Meier curves using the applicant's cutoff, while  
10 the right graph displays the results using the FDA  
11 proposed stratified cutoff. Axis is the years; Y-axis  
12 is survival probability. In comparing those  
13 Kaplan-Meier graphs, it appears that the responder  
14 results based on the FDA proposed stratified cutoff  
15 yields a somewhat larger separation after 10 years.

16 I will talk about some limitations of Global  
17 PBC data first, then summarize all of our findings in  
18 the last two slides.

19 In this slide, we bring up the limitations of  
20 Global PBC data. Only years of all the important  
21 variables were provided such as date of diagnosis of  
22 PBC, UDCA date of start therapy, and others. Region

1 information was only categorized as USA, Canada, and  
2 Europe, not as countries or centers.

3 The Global PBC database was composed of  
4 observational and the retrospective registry data.  
5 There is a large amount of missing information/data.  
6 In addition, lab data were collected locally without  
7 centralization. Among 909 patients, we have about  
8 8 percent missing ALP values at month 12.

9 The model with factors of age, baseline ALP  
10 raw value, and the PGALP12 was chosen for the model to  
11 predict death or liver transplant in the study  
12 population. The FDA proposed stratified cutoff results  
13 in similar point estimates of C-statistics compared to  
14 the other combined or stratified cutoffs. The FDA  
15 proposed stratified cutoff as less than 2 times the  
16 upper limit of normal and the 40 percent decrease of  
17 less than 1.67 times upper limit of normal and at least  
18 15 percent decrease has demonstrated numerically better  
19 performance than the applicant's cutoff.

20 Subgroup analyses results demonstrate that the  
21 estimated hazard ratios of association between the  
22 cutoffs and the clinical outcome appear to be

1 consistent, although their 95 percent confidence  
2 intervals are narrower or wider. Thank you. That's  
3 the end of my presentation.

4 Next, Dr. Ruby Mehta will talk about safety  
5 and efficacy assessment.

6 **FDA Presentation -- Ruby Mehta**

7 DR. MEHTA: I have nothing to disclose.

8 In my presentation, I will be talking about  
9 obeticholic acid, which I will refer from now on as  
10 OCA, general aspects, efficacy of phase 2 and phase 3  
11 trial, and safety, particularly related to hepatic  
12 adverse events and HDL reduction.

13 About 40 percent of PBC patients achieve  
14 partial biochemical response as assessed by the  
15 responder criteria with UDCA, which is the only  
16 FDA-approved treatment. Of note, UDCA was approved in  
17 1997. Over the years, many responder criteria to  
18 assess the clinical benefit of UDCA have been proposed.  
19 A few of them are shown in this table.

20 The applicant chose alk-phos less than or  
21 equal to 1.67 times upper limit of normal and total  
22 bili less than or equal to upper limit of normal as a

1 threshold for treatment success, which was consistent  
2 with Toronto 2010 and Mayo 2011 criteria. A 15 percent  
3 or greater reduction from baseline was included as a  
4 part of the composite endpoint to ensure that only  
5 subjects with a minimal clinical effect were judged to  
6 have a successful response.

7 The proposed indication of OCA is for the  
8 treatment of PBC in combination with UDCA in adults  
9 with an inadequate response to UDCA or as monotherapy  
10 in adults who are unable to tolerate UDCA. The  
11 proposed dosing starts at 5 milligrams for 3 months,  
12 and based on tolerability and biochemical response,  
13 up-titrated to 10 milligrams. OCA is not marketed in  
14 the U.S. or any other country.

15 Moving on to clinical development program, the  
16 applicant conducted two phase 2 trials of which  
17 Trial 201 is the OCA monotherapy and 202 is OCA plus  
18 UDCA combination therapy trial. Both phase 2 trials  
19 were 3 months in duration. The pivotal trial was  
20 12 months in duration and 93 percent of the patients  
21 were on concomitant UDCA. Fifty-nine patients were  
22 enrolled to Trial 201 treated with 3 doses OCA 10

1 milligram, 50 milligram, and placebo. In Trial 202, a  
2 total of 138 patients were enrolled in 4 treatment  
3 arms, placebo, OCA 10 milligram, 25 milligram, and  
4 50 milligram.

5 The patient inclusion criteria for both the  
6 phase 2 trials were alk-phos between 1 and a half times  
7 and 10 times upper limit of normal. The primary  
8 endpoint was percent change in alk-phos from baseline  
9 to month 3. For Trial 201, the applicant intended to  
10 enroll 120 patients, however, they were only able to  
11 enroll 59 patients. The enrollment was stopped  
12 prematurely because it was difficult finding patients  
13 who were not on UDCA treatment.

14 Trial 301, 216 patients were enrolled to  
15 3 treatment arms, placebo, OCA 5 milligram -- and  
16 patients were up-titrated at 6 months based on  
17 biochemical response, and tolerability. The patient  
18 inclusion criteria for alk-phos greater than or equal  
19 to 1.67 times upper limit of normal and/or total bili  
20 greater than upper limit of normal but less than 2  
21 times upper limit of normal.

22 I will refer to this criteria as inclusion



1 threshold. The primary endpoint was alk-phos less than  
2 1.67 times upper limit of normal and greater or equal  
3 to 15 percent reduction in alk-phos, and total bili  
4 less than or equal to upper limit of normal at  
5 month 12.

6 I will be referring to the following stages of  
7 disease throughout the presentation. Each category is  
8 defined by Rotterdam classification criteria where  
9 early stage denotes elevated alk-phos, normal total  
10 bilirubin, normal albumin. Moderately advanced is  
11 either low albumin or high total bili. Advanced is  
12 both low albumin and high total bilirubin.

13 Across the trials, a majority of the patients  
14 had early stage disease. In the pivotal trial,  
15 90 percent of the patients were in early stage disease  
16 and 10 percent of patients had moderately advanced  
17 stage disease. Of the 21 patients, 18 patients had  
18 high total bili and 3 patients had low albumin. As  
19 expected, the overwhelming majority of patients  
20 enrolled in the trial were female, 90 percent; white,  
21 95 percent; and a mean age of 55 years of age.

22 Moving on to OCA as monotherapy, Trial 201

1 enrolled 59 patients. There were 16 patients enrolled  
2 to OCA 50-milligram arm, and 9 of these patients  
3 completed the trial for treatment duration. The  
4 remaining 7 patients dropped out within one month of  
5 initiating OCA treatment. And as noted, a majority of  
6 the patients were in early stage disease. Change from  
7 baseline to end of treatment and mean alk-phos over  
8 time was seen as early as 2 weeks and was sustained for  
9 the duration of the trial.

10 Patients in Trial 201 had alk-phos 3 and a  
11 half times to 4 times upper limit of normal in each  
12 arm. A graphical representation and a table for  
13 primary efficacy endpoint is presented in this slide.  
14 Relative to placebo, similar reductions in percent  
15 change in alk-phos were seen with both OCA doses. The  
16 observed reductions were statistically significant for  
17 both OCA doses relative to placebo.

18 Moving on to Trial 202, 165 patients were  
19 enrolled in Trial 202. A majority of the patients were  
20 in early stage disease. Again, the mean alk-phos  
21 reduction was observed as early as 2 weeks with a  
22 sustained reduction throughout the trial. This trend

1 of alk-phos reduction over time was similar to as seen  
2 in Trial 201.

3 The mean percent change was between 21 and  
4 24 percent for the three OCA treated arms compared to  
5 2.5 percent in the placebo treated group. The  
6 applicant chose 10-milligram dose for the pivotal  
7 trial, and the FDA recommended that a lower dose should  
8 be investigated as well. As a result, the applicant  
9 included 5-milligram dose in the phase 3 trial.

10 Moving on to the pivotal trial, the primary  
11 efficacy endpoint was achieving serum alk-phos less  
12 than 1.67 times upper limit of normal and a decrease in  
13 alk-phos of greater than or equal to 50 percent and  
14 total bilirubin less than or equal to upper limit of  
15 normal.

16 Please note, serum alk-phos and total  
17 bilirubin together were proposed as a composite  
18 endpoint. The three treatment arms include placebo  
19 arm; OCA titration arm, in which patients were titrated  
20 to 10 milligrams at 6 months based on tolerability and  
21 by a chemical response of achieving the threshold; and  
22 OCA 10-milligram arm for the duration of 12 months.

1           A total of 216 patients were enrolled in the  
2 pivotal trial of which 73, 70, 73 were in 10-milligram  
3 OCA titration and placebo arm, respectively. And as  
4 seen, a majority of the patients were in early stage  
5 disease as per the Rotterdam classification criteria.

6           A total of 96, 90, and 88 percent of patients  
7 completed the trial in the placebo, OCA titration, and  
8 OCA 10-milligram arm. There was one death, which was  
9 considered not related to OCA use. At screening,  
10 patients with severe pruritis were excluded. However,  
11 severe pruritis that occurred during the trial led to  
12 discontinuation of 7 patients in the OCA 10-milligram  
13 arm and one patient in the OCA titration arm.

14           Approximately 46 percent of patients in the  
15 OCA 10-milligram and OCA titration arm achieved  
16 reduction in alk-phos compared to 10 percent in the  
17 placebo arm. Mean alk-phos over time, as seen for the  
18 duration of the trial, the initial decline was seen at  
19 2 weeks and alk-phos was maintained for the duration of  
20 the trial. Please note that the alk-phos reduction was  
21 at the mark of 200.

22           This graph depicts alk-phos reduction in three

1 treatment arms as observed during the double-blind  
2 phase up to 12 months after which the placebo patients  
3 were crossed over to OCA treatment. During the long-  
4 term safety extension phase, placebo patients were  
5 started on OCA 5 milligrams and titrated to  
6 10 milligrams. After the crossover of the placebo arm,  
7 the alkaline phosphatase reduction was seen in the  
8 placebo treated patients. The data is shown up to the  
9 point of last data cut as submitted by the applicant.

10 Now, I will discuss individual components of  
11 the primary composite endpoint. Please note, these  
12 components were not adjusted for multiplicity. As  
13 shown, 55 percent in OCA 10-milligram arm, 47 percent  
14 in OCA titration arm, and 16 percent patients in the  
15 placebo arm achieved alk-phos less than 1.67 times  
16 upper limit of normal at month 12; 78 percent in OCA  
17 10 milligram, 77 percent in OCA titration arm, and 29  
18 percent in the placebo arm achieved alk-phos reduction  
19 of greater than 15 percent at month 12; 82 percent of  
20 patients in OCA 10-milligram arm, 89 percent in OCA  
21 titration arm, and 78 percent of patients in the  
22 placebo arm achieved a total bilirubin less than upper

1 limit of normal at month 12.

2 The baseline total bilirubin concentration in  
3 the pivotal trial were in the normal reference range  
4 for 90, 94, and 90 percent patients in the OCA  
5 10-milligram titration and placebo arm, respectively.  
6 Seven patients in the OCA 10-milligram arm, 4 patients  
7 in OCA titration arm, and 6 patients in the placebo arm  
8 had total bili greater than upper limit of normal but  
9 less than 2 times upper limit of normal.

10 The patient in the placebo arm had total bili  
11 greater than 2 times upper limit of normal. The mean  
12 baseline total bilirubin concentration in upper limits  
13 of normal was as follows: 0.55 in OCA 10-milligram arm,  
14 0.51 in OCA titration arm, and 0.598, which is rounded  
15 up to 0.6 in the placebo arm.

16 This slide depicts subset of patients with  
17 elevated total bilirubin at baseline and the month 12  
18 result. Five patients out of 7 enrolled to OCA  
19 10-milligram arm; 2 patients out of 4 in the titration  
20 arm and one patient out of the placebo arm -- 7  
21 patients of placebo arm achieved total bili less than  
22 upper limit of normal at month 12. However, the

1 prespecified primary composite endpoint was achieved by  
2 2 patients in the OCA 10-milligram arm, one patient in  
3 the OCA titration arm, and zero in the placebo arm.

4 Trial 301 was not designed to show efficacy  
5 with respect to reduction of total bilirubin within  
6 normal reference range. Total bilirubin remained  
7 within normal reference range in majority of patients  
8 for the duration of the trial across all treatment  
9 arms. That includes placebo arm, not just OCA treated  
10 arm.

11 The significance of small decremental marginal  
12 changes in total bili that remained within normal  
13 reference range over a 12-month duration is unknown.  
14 The extent of variability in total bilirubin over time  
15 in PBC is unknown. Changes in total bilirubin during  
16 treatment trials must be considered in the context of  
17 background changes in the total bilirubin.

18 As exemplified in Trial 301, 22 patients had  
19 high total bilirubin at screening; 15 patients had high  
20 total bilirubin on a repeat measure that was done  
21 within 8 weeks, i.e., at day zero. The average of the  
22 two values, screening and day zero, led to a total of

1 18 patients with high total bilirubin.

2 As seen here, total bilirubin fluctuates over  
3 time, and it can be appreciated more so for the placebo  
4 arm in this graph and the patients who were crossed  
5 over at 12-month mark. Additionally, these changes are  
6 marginal with overlapping confidence intervals.

7 As presented by Dr. Min earlier in the  
8 presentation, the re-analysis of Global PBC data were  
9 performed utilizing the following cutoff points for the  
10 patients enrolled in the pivotal trial. If the  
11 baseline alk-phos was greater than or equal to 2 times  
12 upper limit of normal, then a patient was designated as  
13 a responder if both the following criteria were met:  
14 alk-phos less than 2 times upper limit of normal at  
15 month 12 and greater than or equal to 40 percent  
16 reduction at month 12.

17 If the baseline alkaline phosphatase was  
18 between 1.67 times upper limit of normal but less than  
19 2 times upper limit of normal, the patient was  
20 designated as a responder if both the following  
21 criteria were met: alk-phos less than 1.67 times upper  
22 limit of normal and greater than or equal to 15 percent



1 reduction at month 12.

2 In order to match the 909 patients that were  
3 in the FDA statistical review of Dr. Min's analyses, we  
4 isolated the same analogous patients from the trial  
5 data. In that, the baseline alk-phos was greater than  
6 or equal to 1.67 times upper limit of normal, the UDCA  
7 concomitant usage, and early stage disease as per  
8 Rotterdam criteria. This resulted in 181 patients  
9 total. And as you can see, there were 60 patients in  
10 each OCA arm and 61 patients in placebo arm.

11 According to the applicant's threshold, as  
12 shown, 58 percent, 47 percent, and 11.5 percent  
13 patients in 10-milligram OCA titration and placebo arm,  
14 respectively, achieved alk-phos reduction. Using the  
15 FDA's threshold, 43 percent, 38 percent, and 5 percent  
16 patients in OCA 10-milligram, OCA titration, and  
17 placebo arm achieved alk-phos reduction. In  
18 conclusion, relative to placebo, a statistical  
19 significant proportion of patients in the OCA  
20 10-milligram and titration arm achieved alk-phos  
21 reductions.

22 I'll now move on to the monotherapy. Pooled

1 data from phase 2 and phase 3 trials were analyzed at  
2 month 3 as the phase 2 trials were 3 months in  
3 duration. Twenty-six patients received OCA monotherapy  
4 for 3 months and 10 patients -- that is  
5 38 percent -- achieved reduction of alkaline  
6 phosphatase below the threshold as specified by the  
7 applicant, which is noted above.

8           Compared with the patients who received OCA  
9 10 milligram and UDCA combination therapy, 41 percent  
10 of patients had reduction in alk-phos according to  
11 applicant's specified threshold. The baseline alk-phos  
12 was higher in those patients who were enrolled to OCA  
13 monotherapy arm in Trial 201 compared to those who  
14 received OCA in combination with UDCA.

15           At 3 months, patients treated with OCA  
16 monotherapy therefore achieved reduction in alk-phos  
17 levels that were similar to those on combination  
18 therapy, although the absolute reductions in patients  
19 treated with OCA monotherapy were greater. Again, this  
20 slide shows the same conclusion, the absolute alk-phos  
21 reduction in monotherapy arm was greater than OCA plus  
22 UDCA combination therapy and statistically significant

1 than placebo.

2 In conclusion, the proportion of patients who  
3 achieved a biochemical response in the OCA monotherapy  
4 treatment arm was numerically greater than in the  
5 placebo arm. In this small subset of patients,  
6 response rates in the OCA monotherapy treatment arm  
7 appeared similar to OCA plus UDCA treatment arm.  
8 Safety and efficacy data are limited to support the  
9 long-term use of OCA as monotherapy.

10 Moving on, I will now discuss the safety with  
11 respect to hepatic adverse events and HDL cholesterol  
12 reduction. As presented earlier by the  
13 applicant -- this is the same table for summary of  
14 adverse events -- pruritis and fatigue were the two  
15 most common treatment emergent adverse events; that is  
16 new adverse events noted when the patient was started  
17 on OCA therapy. The patients with baseline severe  
18 pruritis were excluded from the trial. The incidence  
19 of new onset fatigue was higher in both OCA treated  
20 patients -- I'm sorry, in both OCA-arm treated  
21 patients.

22 Moving on to the hepatic adverse events, the

1 hepatic adverse events that occurred during the trial  
2 were treatment-emergent adverse events. No patient in  
3 the placebo group experienced hepatic adverse events in  
4 the Trial 202 compared to 9 patients on OCA 50-  
5 milligram dose who experienced hepatic  
6 treatment-emergent adverse events, which included both  
7 biochemical changes or hepatic decompensation events.  
8 Three of these 9 patients had decompensation events  
9 which were new onset jaundice, PBC flare, ascites, and  
10 gastro-esophageal bleeding.

11           Since the phase 2 and phase 3 trials were of  
12 different duration, the exposure adjusted incidence was  
13 utilized for assessing hepatic adverse events. One  
14 patient exposure PEY is equivalent to one subject  
15 exposed to the investigational product for one year.  
16 Similarly, two patients who are exposed to  
17 investigational product for half a year together would  
18 contribute one patient-exposure year.

19           As you can see, the incidence of hepatic  
20 adverse events in the placebo arm was 2.4. Within  
21 increasing OCA dose, the incidence continues to  
22 increase with maximum adverse events seen in the OCA

1 50-milligram dose. These adverse events were, in the  
2 placebo arm, non-serious liver biochemical test of  
3 abnormalities and one serious adverse event in a  
4 patient with 3 episodes of esophageal variceal  
5 bleeding.

6 In the OCA 10-milligram and titration arm -- I  
7 have to apologize, ascites requiring paracentesis is  
8 for the next group. It was only ascites and esophageal  
9 variceal bleeding, jaundice, hepatic encephalopathy,  
10 and liver biochemistry changes. In the OCA  
11 25 milligram and 50 milligram, the serious adverse  
12 events included new onset ascites and ascites requiring  
13 paracentesis, PBC flare, jaundice, and portal  
14 hypertension. And the non-serious adverse events were  
15 changes in biochemistries.

16 Moving on to the HDL reductions, this is  
17 Trial 201. These are the mean HDL reductions shown in  
18 this slide from baseline to month 3. A 14-point and  
19 16-point reduction in the mean HDL was noted in the OCA  
20 10 milligram and 50 milligram, respectively, compared  
21 with very minimal change in the placebo treated arm  
22 from baseline to month 3. A 10-point and a 17-point

1 reduction in the mean HDLc was noted in OCA 10-  
2 milligram, 25-milligram, and 50-milligram arm compared  
3 to a positive change in HDL in the placebo arm from  
4 baseline to month 3.

5 Changes in the mean HDL at baseline to  
6 month 12, as noted in this table, a 20-point mean HDLc  
7 reduction was noted in OCA 10-milligram arm, a 12-point  
8 reduction in the OCA titration arm, and no change in  
9 the mean HDL cholesterol was noted in the placebo arm.  
10 The HDL reductions were seen in the 3-month trial as  
11 well as the 12-month trial. The duration of exposure  
12 did not diminish the HDL reduction in PBC patients.

13 Four patients in the OCA titration arm, 5  
14 patients in the OCA 10-milligram arm had HDL reduction  
15 greater than or equal to 2 standard deviation, which  
16 was about 44 milligram per deciliter change. One  
17 patient in the placebo arm, 14 patients in the OCA  
18 titration arm, and 16 patients in OCA 10-milligram arm  
19 had HDL reduction greater than 1 standard deviation but  
20 less than 2 standard deviation.

21 Each row is a unique patient designated as  
22 outlier. As highlighted in the red box in the middle

1 column, there were patients whose HDLs reduced to 8 and  
2 7 milligram per deciliter with OCA treatment for 12  
3 months duration. Similarly, in the third column,  
4 reductions as big as 85.5 and 78 and 59 milligram per  
5 deciliter were noted in 12-month duration treatment for  
6 OCA.

7 This slide is OCA titration arm, and  
8 similarly, there were outliers in this group also.  
9 Each row is a unique patient designated as a outlier.  
10 Again, HDL as low as 22 milligram per deciliter were  
11 noted with exposures to OCA 5 milligram.

12 Again, each row is a unique patient designated  
13 as an outlier. In the placebo arm, very few patients  
14 had changes in HDL as seen in the pivotal trial,  
15 however, few patients did have changes as much as 40 to  
16 18 milligram per deciliter over a 12-month duration.  
17 The two patients that are in red boxes inadvertently  
18 received OCA, and these changes can be attributed to  
19 OCA exposure.

20 A dedicated lipid assessment open-label trial  
21 utilizing OCA 10-milligram dose was conducted. Lipid  
22 modifying agents were prohibited. Treatment duration

1 was 8 weeks with a follow up at week 12; that is  
2 4 weeks after OCA discontinuation. And as you can  
3 note, the baseline HDL concentration was 75 milligram  
4 per deciliter, and at week 8, the mean HDL  
5 concentration was 58 milligrams per deciliter. Each  
6 row is unique patient and 2 patients in this particular  
7 trial had reductions greater than 2 standard deviation,  
8 and one patient had reduction of HDL to 16-milligram  
9 per deciliter as highlighted in the red box.

10 This graph depicts HDL reductions that are  
11 seen as early as week 4. The HDL reduction is  
12 sustained with the OCA treatment when the trial was  
13 discontinued at week 8. Then upon a follow-up at week  
14 12, 4 weeks after discontinuation, the HDL returned  
15 back to the baseline, i.e., showing the reversibility  
16 of the HDL concentration, at least in an 8-week  
17 duration trial.

18 Conclusions. HDL reductions were noted across  
19 all PBC trials. Majority of patients experienced some  
20 degree of HDL reductions. Some patients experienced  
21 reductions in HDL level greater than or equal to 2  
22 standard deviation. HDL in some patients decline from



1 within normal limit to lower limits of normal, and  
2 these reductions were quite significant.

3 Even though there were few patients on  
4 concomitant medication that might have altered the  
5 lipid profile, the lipid changes were consistent across  
6 all four trials in the PBC patients. There was a  
7 dose-dependent trend in HDL reduction.

8 In conclusion, OCA doses higher than 10  
9 milligram may lead to higher rates of hepatic adverse  
10 events. Our overall efficacy and safety conclusions  
11 are statistically significant reductions in alk-phos  
12 were observed across all tries in OCA treated patients.  
13 OCA doses higher than 10 milligram may not provide  
14 further benefit in terms of alk-phos reduction.

15 There were no major safety concerns observed  
16 in the clinical development program with OCA at  
17 10 milligram in PBC patients who have inadequate  
18 response to UDCA.

19 Additional long-term safety data are needed in  
20 patients with moderately advanced and advanced stage  
21 disease for use as monotherapy in patients who are  
22 intolerant to UDCA and in patients who develop HDL

1 reductions.

2 **FDA Presentation - Dhananjay Marathe**

3 DR. MARATHE: Good morning, everybody. I'm  
4 Dhananjay Marathe, and I'm a senior reviewer in the  
5 Division of Pharmacometrics within the Office of  
6 Clinical Pharmacology at CDER FDA. Today, I'll be  
7 presenting dosing concentrations for obeticholic acid  
8 or OCA for primary biliary cirrhosis.

9 I will be covering three topics in my  
10 presentation; first, appropriateness of the applicant's  
11 proposed dosing for overall patient population; then  
12 secondly, dose adjustment for patients with moderate or  
13 severe hepatic impairment; and third, discontinuation  
14 of OCA for lack of biochemical response.

15 Now, for the first topic, I'm going to discuss  
16 the three specific aspects of proposed dosing for  
17 overall population; that is appropriateness of the  
18 starting dose of 5 milligram once daily, that is QD;  
19 titration after 3 months; and titration to 10 milligram  
20 once daily.

21 Regarding the starting dose, the applicant  
22 studied two different starting doses, 5 mgs QD and 10

1 mgs QD in the phase 3 trial. And this  
2 placebo-controlled trial, there was a dose-dependent  
3 increase in incidences of pruritis related  
4 discontinuations with zero percent in placebo,  
5 1 percent on OCA 5 mgs, and 10 percent on OCA 10 mgs.  
6 Overall, there was a better tolerability profile with  
7 time with a lower starting dose, with less  
8 discontinuations as shown above, less days of severe  
9 pruritis, that is 9.1 days per subject year at 5 mg  
10 dose, and 31.4 days for subject-year with 10-mg  
11 starting dose.

12           There was also delayed time to first onset of  
13 pruritis with a low starting dose. Efficacy-wise, as  
14 previously elaborated by our colleagues and also by the  
15 applicant, the titration arm with 5-mg starting dose  
16 had similar efficacy as the 10-mg arm at one year with  
17 46 percent and 47 percent responders, respectively.  
18 Thus, from efficacy and safety perspective, we think a  
19 starting dose of 5-mg QD is appropriate.

20           Regarding appropriateness of titration at  
21 3 months, the phase 3 trial involved up-titrations from  
22 5 mgs to 10 mgs at 6 months, while the proposal is to

1 initiate the up-titration at an earlier time, that is 3  
2 months; the rationale being, then, the reduction in ALP  
3 plateaus at 3 months with 5 mg QD OCA treatment.

4 The graph here shows the change in ALP with  
5 time for subjects who remain on OCA 5 mgs and who  
6 up-titrate to 10 mgs at 6 months. Now, both these  
7 subgroups show plateauing of ALP reduction at 3 months,  
8 which justifies the titration at or after 3 months.

9 Now, there's a possibility -- prior to  
10 month 3, data was collected only at week 2, so there's  
11 a possibility that the plateauing of response could be  
12 earlier, somewhere between week 2 and month 3. So this  
13 begs the question that why not have up-titration  
14 earlier than 3 months? To address this, we utilized  
15 evidence from safety data.

16 Across OCA treatment arms, almost all -- that  
17 is 7 out of 8 -- subjects had discontinuations due to  
18 pruritis occurring over the first 3-month period in  
19 phase 3, and there were rarely any discontinuations due  
20 to pruritis after 3 months. So a minimum duration of  
21 3 months will give a fair idea of tolerability of  
22 starting dose and identification of subjects with

1 tolerability for further up-titration. Thus, efficacy  
2 and safety justifies titration at or after 3 months.

3 The third aspect is titration to 10 milligram,  
4 and it is an important component to towards efficacy.  
5 As shown in the graph here, for subjects who remain on  
6 OCA 5 milligram for the duration of 12 months, you can  
7 see that on a mean level, more time on 5 mg QD did not  
8 achieve a better ALP response. On the other hand, for  
9 subjects who got up-titrated, the titration to 10 mg QD  
10 certainly achieved a better response of further  
11 reduction in ALP.

12 To further buttress this point, here I have  
13 tabulated the subjects in titration arm of phase 3 as  
14 per the responder status at month 6 and month 12. The  
15 titration arm is further split to show subjects staying  
16 on 5 mg and subjects up-titrating from 5 mg to 10  
17 milligram.

18 The plus/plus sign here denotes that the  
19 subjects achieved primary endpoint criteria, responders  
20 at month 6 as well as at month 12. Similarly, the  
21 plus/minus sign denotes responders at month 6 who  
22 became non-responders at month 12 maybe as a result of

1 disease progression. The minus/plus sign denotes  
2 non-responders at month 6 who became responders at  
3 month 12, and the minus/minus sign denotes subjects who  
4 were non-responders at month 6 as well as at month 12.

5 Now, the table here shows that due to  
6 up-titration from 5 milligram to 10 milligram, there  
7 were 13 additional responders that got added from  
8 month 6 to month 12 in the titration arm. Further,  
9 there were around 19 percent of the responders at  
10 month 6 who became non-responders by month 12. So we  
11 believe that some of the subjects could have also  
12 benefited from further up-titration to 10 milligram.  
13 Thus, overall, titration to 10 milligram is justified.

14 Just summarizing this topic, firstly, we  
15 believe the proposed starting dose of 5-milligram QD  
16 with titration to 10-milligram QD at or after 3 months  
17 is appropriate for overall population. Secondly,  
18 earlier as I showed you, there were some responders who  
19 became non-responders with time with continued  
20 5-milligram dosing despite earlier response. So we  
21 recommend that the physician should continue to  
22 evaluate biochemical response of reduction in ALP

1       longitudinally and utilize the up-titration rule any  
2       time after 3 months from treatment initiation.

3               Let's move on to the second topic, dose  
4       adjustment for patients with moderate or serious  
5       hepatic impairment. To start off, I would like to just  
6       lay out the basics of how the labeling of dosing for a  
7       population with hepatic impairment is done. Usually, a  
8       small single-dose trial is conducted in healthy  
9       subjects with normal hepatic function, and age, weight,  
10      et cetera, match subjects with hepatic impairment, and  
11      these include cohorts with Child-Pugh A, B, and C  
12      classification.

13              The changes in concentrations and clearance  
14      for these subjects with hepatic impairment with the  
15      same dose is quantified, then using pharmacokinetic  
16      principles, usually the dose or dosing regimen is  
17      derived that can achieve matching exposures to general  
18      patient population with normal hepatic function.

19              Typically, plasma exposures are used for such  
20      matching purposes. PBC is a special case in that the  
21      site of efficacy and probable safety is the same as the  
22      site of drug biotransformation, which impacts its

1 clearance. Thus here, the quantification of  
2 anticipated changes in liver exposures could have value  
3 in addition to plasma exposures.

4 Towards this end, the applicant developed a  
5 physiology based PK model to characterize the plasma  
6 exposures and to predict liver exposures. Such models  
7 are useful to predict exposures with different doses or  
8 different dosing regimens that have not been explicitly  
9 evaluated in the trials.

10 Here's a result from applicant's dedicated  
11 hepatic impairment trial with a single 10-milligram  
12 dose and 8 subjects in each cohort. Here, I would like  
13 to mention that OCA gets biotransformed to active  
14 conjugates like glyco- and tauro-OCA inside the liver,  
15 and these conjugates have similar potency as OCA, as  
16 has been mentioned previously. Thus, the relevant  
17 concentration metric would be a total OCA, which is a  
18 summation of plasma concentration of OCA and OCA  
19 equivalents of conjugates.

20 The plot here shows temporal profile for total  
21 OCA plasma concentration for normal subjects and  
22 subjects with mild, moderate, and serious, that is



1 Child-Pugh A, B, and C hepatic impairment cohorts.

2 In the table, we have quantification of  
3 exposure metric of area under the concentration time  
4 curve. It is represented as fold changes with respect  
5 to normal. You can see that compared to the normal  
6 subjects, the subjects with mild hepatic impairment  
7 have similar exposures while the moderates have 4-fold,  
8 and serious hepatic impairment have 17-fold exposures  
9 with the same single dose of 10 mgs.

10 As stated earlier, in order to quantify the  
11 changes in plasma and liver exposures of OCA and its  
12 conjugates with hepatic impairment, the applicant  
13 developed a physiology-based PK model. The model  
14 incorporates various features, including oral input of  
15 OCA into gut, systemic, and hepatobiliary fluxes, flux  
16 to gall bladder and gut, biotransformation of OCA to  
17 glyco- and tauro-OCA in liver, and back transformation  
18 to OCA in gut.

19 The model also incorporates meal induced gall  
20 bladder emptying of drug and conjugates to gut and  
21 clearance of OCA through gut. The hepatic impairment  
22 is accounted for by changes in the biotransformation

1 rate and intra-hepatic shunting of flow. Finally, the  
2 OCA specific biotransformation and transport rates were  
3 fitted using data of plasma PK of OCA, glyco- and  
4 tauro-OCA from the dedicated hepatic impairment trial  
5 that I showed just earlier.

6 Since hepatic impairment in a patient will  
7 encompass interplay between several physiological  
8 mechanisms, this physiological PK model provided an  
9 integrated mathematical framework that could be  
10 utilized to project both plasma and liver exposure  
11 simultaneously with various dosing regimens.

12 The table here shows the comparison of fold  
13 changes in the observed plasma exposure with model  
14 predicted plasma exposure for the single dose hepatic  
15 impairment trial that I mentioned earlier. The model  
16 reasonably describes exposure in different HI groups,  
17 specifically normal, mild, and serious HI. Although, I  
18 would like to mention that there is some  
19 over-prediction for moderate HI group.

20 Subsequently, the applicant's liver exposure  
21 prediction showed around two-fold total OCA liver  
22 exposures in subjects with severe HI compared to normal

1 subjects. Based on this, at the time of NDA  
2 submission, the applicant proposed no dose adjustment  
3 for any hepatic impairment category, the rationale being  
4 that these are modest changes in liver exposure, and  
5 any dose adjustment might lead to lower liver  
6 exposures, which could be suboptimal for efficacy.

7 Now, FDA's position in this regard is that the  
8 dose adjustment is desirable, and that is for the  
9 following reasons.

10 Firstly, given that there was 17-fold high  
11 exposures for the same dose with linear PK, a starting  
12 dose of 5 mg QD in severe hepatic impairment would  
13 exhibit plasma exposures equivalent to around 85  
14 milligram QD dose in normal subjects.

15 As mentioned previously by our clinical  
16 colleague, there was no further increase in ALP  
17 response seen beyond 10-milligram dose in the PBC  
18 patients. So there's no clear benefit of such high  
19 exposures since the reduction in ALP plateaus at plasma  
20 exposures are equivalent to 10-milligram QD dose.

21 Further, from safety perspective, there was a  
22 dose response relationship for pruritis with higher

1 discontinuations at higher exposures in PBC. As in the  
2 table with the explored doses in the phase 2 and phase  
3 3 trial, the incidence of discontinuations due to  
4 pruritis could be as high as 24 to 38 percent at the  
5 50-milligram QD dose itself. Also, our clinical  
6 colleague elaborated earlier that there were hepatic  
7 adverse events that were observed with exposures  
8 corresponding to high doses.

9           So with the given information, here's our  
10 thought. It is unknown whether pruritis is driven by  
11 plasma exposures or liver exposures. Even if the  
12 pruritis were to be driven by liver exposures, it is  
13 unknown as to what would be the impact of certain  
14 x-fold changes in the liver exposures on pruritis.  
15 With the same dose of 5 mgs QD, there's a potential for  
16 high plasma and liver exposures, which will lead to  
17 problems of discontinuation and hepatic adverse events  
18 for patients with moderate and severe hepatic  
19 impairment.

20           Thus, we propose that the starting dosing  
21 regimen in moderate and serious hepatic impairment  
22 should have similar plasma exposures to normal PBC

1 subjects, which would likely avoid potential safety and  
2 discontinuation issues and which will allow  
3 identification of subjects for up-titration after 3  
4 months; then further up-titration with dose or dosing  
5 regimen could be carried out to meet individual  
6 efficacy goals.

7 With help from the applicant, we explored  
8 several dosing scenarios in order to match the plasma  
9 exposure for the starting dose. Since 5 milligram the  
10 lowest strength formulation available, we did not  
11 explore the starting dose lower than 5 mgs. However,  
12 the frequency of dosing administration is one variable  
13 that we could explore for this purpose.

14 Here, I have depicted the temporal profiles of  
15 total OCA plasma concentration on the left and the  
16 total OCA liver concentration on the right. The blue  
17 and red lines show total OCA concentration in normal  
18 subjects and mild hepatic impairment subjects with the  
19 starting dose of 5 mg QD.

20 Here, you can see that if the same starting  
21 dose of 5 mg QD were to be given to the subjects with  
22 moderate or serious hepatic impairment subjects, the

1 resulting plasma and liver concentrations are very high  
2 compared to normal subjects. Now, I would like to  
3 remind the audience that the plasma concentrations here  
4 are drawn on a log scale to cover the large magnitude  
5 of exposure changes.

6 After exploration of various alternative  
7 dosing regimens, a starting dose of 5 mg once weekly in  
8 moderate and serious HI seemed to achieve similar total  
9 OCA plasma exposures to 5 mg QD dosing in normal or  
10 mild HI subjects as shown by the green and the purple  
11 lines on this plot. Although, ensuing predicted liver  
12 exposures may be on the lower side with the 5 mg once  
13 weekly dosing, as mentioned earlier, we can always  
14 utilize up-titration with a combination of dose and  
15 dosing regimen to meet individual efficacy goals.

16 Here is FDA's recommendation for moderate and  
17 severe hepatic impairment patients. Start at 5  
18 milligram once weekly, and after 3 months, based on  
19 response and tolerability, titrate to 5 mgs twice  
20 weekly and then subsequently to 10 mgs twice weekly.

21 For the sake of ease, I have shown these dose  
22 titrations in blue over here. During the recent round

1 of labeling negotiations, the applicant made a new  
2 proposal which mirrors the first two steps of FDA's  
3 recommendation, the only difference being that they  
4 want to have the third step to be 5 mg every other day  
5 rather than 10 mg twice weekly. Also, they have added  
6 a highest possible titration dose of 5 mg QD for this  
7 population.

8 Now, we believe that the 5 mg twice weekly to  
9 10 mg twice weekly transition would be easier from  
10 patients' perspective compared to transitioning to  
11 every other day regimen. Also, compliance-wise, it  
12 will be easier to remember 2 fixed days separated by 3  
13 to 4 days apart, say Monday and Thursday, every week  
14 rather than cycling through different days week after  
15 week in every other day dosing regimen.

16 Regarding the 5-milligram QD as the highest  
17 possible titrated dose, I would like to remind you that  
18 it will achieve 8-fold plasma exposures compared to the  
19 highest titration dose of 10-milligram QD in normal  
20 population. Since the safety consequences of such high  
21 exposures are unknown at this time, 5 mg QD is not  
22 recommended for this subpopulation of moderate and

1 severe hepatic impairment.

2 The third topic deals with the question of  
3 discontinuation of OCA for lack of biochemical  
4 response. There are two specific aspects to this  
5 topic. First, consideration for discontinuations based  
6 on no or marginal ALP response; and second, the  
7 recommendation of time frame for such discontinuations.

8 Here, I would like to mention that there are  
9 no clear instructions in the proposed label for  
10 continuation or discontinuation of OCA for patients who  
11 have no or marginal reduction in ALP. Also currently,  
12 there is insufficient evidence of mechanism for  
13 anticipating long-term efficacy of OCA in subjects who  
14 have such no or marginal reduction in ALP. Thus, the  
15 continuation of therapy should be weighed against the  
16 possible unfavorable lipid profile that is decrease in  
17 HDL that has been elaborated by our clinical colleague  
18 and its relation to possible cardiovascular risk.

19 Now, to understand this issue in detail, let's  
20 compare and contrast population level and individual  
21 level ALP responses in OCA treatment vis-à-vis placebo.  
22 Here, I have plotted percentage change in ALP at 6



1 months on X-axis against the percentage change in ALP  
2 at 12 months from baseline on Y-axis. I have also  
3 drawn a diagonal line of identity.

4 Any data point on this line left of the zero  
5 on the X-axis means that there is a reduction in ALP at  
6 6 months from baseline, but the same reduction  
7 persisted at 12 months; that is there is no further  
8 reduction in ALP or shall we say no further improvement  
9 in ALP response with continued treatment from month 6  
10 to month 12.

11 A data point above this line of identity would  
12 mean that ALP response is reduced from month 6 to  
13 month 12, while a data point below this line of  
14 identity would mean that the ALP response improved from  
15 month 6 to month 12.

16 Now, let's overlay the plot with actual data  
17 from placebo arm shown in the blue circles and data  
18 from 5 to 10 mgs up-titrated subjects in OCA treatment  
19 arm shown in red diamonds. You can see that some of  
20 the placebo patients had ALP response at 6 months maybe  
21 as a result of carry over effect of background UDCA  
22 treatment, but this response does not sustain after

1 12 months. This results in lower ALP response at  
2 12 months than at 6 months, as you can see the data  
3 clustered above the line of identity for placebo  
4 patients.

5 In contrast, the data for subjects up-titrated  
6 to 10-milligram OCA treatment clustered below this line  
7 of identity showing that, overall, there is further  
8 improvement in ALP response at the population level  
9 going from month 6 to month 12. Nonetheless, at an  
10 individual level, there are some patients, about  
11 15 percent of them, who have no or marginal ALP  
12 response as shown by these red diamonds.

13 These subjects resemble -- you can see more  
14 like a placebo response rather than the OCA treatment.  
15 And the value of continuing to dose these patients with  
16 OCA for long term is questionable as laid out in the  
17 earlier slides. Consideration should be given for  
18 discontinuation of OCA in these patients.

19 To recommend appropriate time of  
20 discontinuation, we need to understand the temporal  
21 evolution of ALP response in individuals. Here are the  
22 temporal profiles of ALP for some representative

1 individual subjects in phase 3. All subjects had  
2 up-titration from 5 milligram to 10 milligram at 6  
3 months as depicted by the vertical dotted line in each  
4 of these plots.

5 The first two plots show subjects who had no  
6 or marginal ALP response on 5 mgs OCA for the first 6  
7 month, and they continue to show no ALP response in  
8 spite of titration to 10 milligram in the next  
9 6 months.

10 The third plot shows a subject who responds to  
11 up-titration to 10 milligram and shows improvement of  
12 ALP response within the first 3 months of up-titration.  
13 Then there are subject shown in 4th and 5th plot who  
14 respond to up-titration to 10 milligram, though in a  
15 delayed manner. The improvement of ALP response in  
16 them is not evident at 3 months but evident at 6 months  
17 from up-titration.

18 Thus, we think that it would be premature to  
19 evaluate and conclude lack of response at a time  
20 earlier than 6 months, so we recommend that the  
21 physicians could potentially consider discontinuation  
22 for lack of meaningful reduction in ALP after the

1 patient is on a stable dose of OCA for at least 6  
2 months.

3           Regarding this issue, I would like to also  
4 mention that there is an ongoing phase 4 confirmatory  
5 trial with continued dosing of OCA for subjects with  
6 PBC. This trial is aimed at measuring clinical  
7 endpoints and not just endpoints based on biochemical  
8 response. This trial allows continued OCA dosing  
9 irrespective of biochemical response. So the evidence  
10 of efficacy from this confirmatory trial could be  
11 analyzed later on to reconsider continuation of therapy  
12 for patients who have no or marginal ALP responses.

13           Finally, just to conclude my presentation,  
14 here's the overall summary. For dosing in the overall  
15 population, the proposed starting dose of 5 mgs once  
16 daily with titration to 10 mgs once daily after 3  
17 months is appropriate. Physicians should continue to  
18 evaluate biochemical response of reduction in ALP  
19 longitudinally and utilize the up-titration rule any  
20 time after 3 months from treatment initiation.

21           For dosing in moderate and severe hepatic  
22 impairment population, FDA's recommendation is to start

1 at 5 mgs once weekly, and after 3 months, based on  
2 response and tolerability, titrate to 5 mgs twice  
3 weekly, and then subsequently to 10 mgs twice weekly.

4           Regarding the discontinuation issue,  
5 consideration should be given for discontinuation of  
6 OCA for patients who show no or marginal reduction in  
7 ALP from baseline, and physicians could potentially  
8 evaluate and consider discontinuation after the  
9 patients are on a stable dose of OCA for at least 6  
10 months.

11           Thank you. And with that, I would like to  
12 hand it over to Dr. Lara Dimick for her presentation on  
13 the safety perspective. Thank you.

14           **FDA Presentation - Lara Dimick-Santos**

15           DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Hello. I'm Lara  
16 Dimick-Santos, the clinical team leader for the  
17 application. I have nothing to disclose. I'm actually  
18 not talking about safety. I'm talking about the FDA's  
19 accelerated approval pathway and the design of the  
20 sponsor's phase 4 confirmatory trial.

21           Because the sponsor is seeking approval under  
22 that accelerated approval pathway, the FDA, according

1 to the Food and Drug Administration Safety and  
2 Innovation Act, the FDA may grant accelerated approval  
3 to a product for a serious or life-threatening disease  
4 or condition upon determination that the product has an  
5 effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably  
6 likely to predict clinical benefit, taking into account  
7 the severity, rarity, or prevalence of the condition  
8 and the availability or lack of availability of  
9 alternative treatments.

10 Drugs granted accelerated approval must meet  
11 the same statutory standards for safety and  
12 effectiveness as those granted traditional approval.  
13 For effectiveness, the standard is substantial evidence  
14 based on adequate and well controlled studies. For  
15 safety, the standard is having sufficient information  
16 to determine whether the drug is safe for use under the  
17 conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the  
18 proposed labeling.

19 For purposes of accelerated approval, a  
20 surrogate endpoint is a marker such as a laboratory  
21 measurement, radiographic image, physical sign, or  
22 other measure that is thought to predict clinical

1 benefit but in itself is not a measure of clinical  
2 benefit.

3           There are three categories of surrogates, a  
4 candidate surrogate, reasonably likely to predict, and  
5 validated surrogates. A candidate surrogate is an  
6 endpoint still under evaluation for its ability to  
7 predict clinical benefit. An endpoint that is  
8 reasonably likely to predict is an endpoint supported  
9 by a clear mechanistic or epidemiologic rationale but  
10 insufficient clinical data to show that it is a  
11 validated surrogate endpoint. Such endpoints can be  
12 used for accelerated approval for drugs.

13           A validated surrogate endpoint is an endpoint  
14 supported by a clear mechanistic rationale and clinical  
15 data providing strong evidence that the effect on the  
16 surrogate endpoint does predict the clinical benefit,  
17 and it can be used for regular or traditional approval.

18           Determining whether an endpoint is reasonably  
19 likely to predict benefit is a matter of judgment that  
20 will depend on the biologic plausibility of the  
21 relationship between the disease and the endpoint and  
22 the desired effect and the empirical evidence to

1 support that relationship. The empirical evidence may  
2 include epidemiologic, pathophysiologic, therapeutic,  
3 pharmacologic, or other evidence developed using  
4 biomarkers or other scientific methods or tools.  
5 However, evidence of pharmacologic activity alone is  
6 not sufficient.

7 Accelerated approval generally requires that a  
8 phase 4 trial be underway at the time of the marketing  
9 approval to verify and describe the clinical benefit,  
10 and this slide shows a schematic of how accelerated  
11 approval generally works.

12 Now, I'm going to review the applicant's  
13 design of the phase 4 confirmatory clinical benefit  
14 trial. It is a double-blind, randomized placebo  
15 controlled, multicenter trial evaluating the effect of  
16 OCA on clinical outcomes in approximately 350 subjects  
17 with PBC.

18 The trial is event driven with a total  
19 duration determined by the time required to accrue  
20 approximately 121 primary endpoint events. It is  
21 expected that it will take approximately 8 years for  
22 the trial to conclude, and subjects are expected to



1 have a minimum time of approximately 6 years in the  
2 trial.

3 The key inclusion criteria are a diagnosis of  
4 PBC, and this is the same criteria as was used in the  
5 phase 3 trial, but the bilirubin and alk-phos are  
6 different. This one is a mean total bilirubin greater  
7 than upper limits of normal and less than or equal to 3  
8 times upper limits of normal, and/or a mean ALP greater  
9 than 5 times upper limit of normal.

10 Patients also need to be on a stable dose of  
11 UDCA or intolerant of UDCA and excludes other liver  
12 diseases and excludes cirrhosis, and the model for end-  
13 stage liver disease score must be less than or equal to  
14 12.

15 The clinical benefit composite endpoint is the  
16 time to first occurrence of any of the following  
17 adjudicated events: all-cause mortality; liver  
18 transplant; MELD score of greater than or equal to 15;  
19 hospitalization for new onset or recurrence of variceal  
20 bleed; encephalopathy as defined by a West Haven score  
21 of greater than or equal to 2; spontaneous bacterial  
22 peritonitis confirmed by diagnostic parentesis; and

1 uncontrolled ascites that is diuretic resistant ascites  
2 requiring therapeutic paracentesis at a frequency of  
3 at least twice a month.

4 Concluding, the FDA has several remaining  
5 issues that we would like to discuss. We would like to  
6 see that the clinical benefit for OCA is confirmed  
7 across the entire spectrum of PBC disease: early stage  
8 patients, moderately advanced stage patients, and  
9 advanced disease stage. And the FDA would like to see  
10 additional data on the use of OCA as monotherapy and  
11 additional safety data collected in patients with  
12 moderately advanced and advanced disease as Dr. Mehta  
13 pointed out. Thank you.

14 **Clarifying Questions to the Presenters**

15 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

16 Are there any clarifying questions for the  
17 FDA? Please remember to state your name for the record  
18 before you speak. If you can, please direct questions  
19 to a specific presenter.

20 Dr. Silveira?

21 DR. SILVEIRA: This is Marina Silveira.

22 Regarding the remaining issues that the FDA wants to

1 clarify about treatment for moderately advanced stage  
2 disease and advanced stage disease, I wanted a  
3 clarification. The information presented both by the  
4 FDA and the applicant showed a discrepancy between the  
5 number of patients with moderate and advanced disease.  
6 FDA presented that it was 10 percent of the patients  
7 enrolled in the phase 3 study, and the applicant  
8 presented 17 percent of the patients presented.

9 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: So we used the Rotterdam  
10 criteria, and we used an albumin of less than  
11 3.5 milligrams per deciliter as the cutoff for having a  
12 low albumin. The applicant at times used the Rotterdam  
13 criteria, but used an albumin cutoff of I believe  
14 around 4. And then, they also used the modified  
15 criteria that had Fibroscan, a history of cirrhosis,  
16 and other criteria in it. So that's where the  
17 discrepancy is.

18 DR. SILVEIRA: Thank you.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Kumar?

20 DR. KUMAR: Atul Kumar. A question about the  
21 half-life of OCA and also what is the half-life in  
22 individuals with hepatic dysfunction.

1 DR. MARATHE: OCA's half-life -- typically,  
2 actually, the conjugate half-life is much higher than  
3 the OCA itself because only the OCA gets clear  
4 by -- the conjugates have to get transformed back to  
5 OCA for its clearance. So the half-life for hepatic  
6 impairment gets increased by many fold as compared to  
7 just in normal hepatic impairment. As you can see,  
8 there is the one thing for exposure increases.

9 DR. KUMAR: I have another question related to  
10 the analysis of the database, the large database.  
11 Essentially, responders are defined as those with an  
12 alkaline phosphatase of less than 1.67 or 1 and a half  
13 in the first phase 1 study.

14 So if you look at the large database, the UK  
15 or the Global database, can you stratify outcomes based  
16 on what are subnormal, that is normal alkaline  
17 phosphatase and below versus those higher? Even within  
18 those that are responders, there are patients, those  
19 who have higher than normal alkaline phosphatase.

20 Do these two groups have, over an extended  
21 period of time, different outcomes? I think the basis  
22 is, is lower better? That's the question.

1 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: We didn't analyze the data  
2 for the outcome from a normal alkaline phosphatase.

3 Maybe Dr. Hansen --

4 DR. MEHTA: Or even for alkaline phosphatase  
5 greater than --

6 DR. KUMAR: Than normal, right.

7 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. Hansen, can you come to  
8 address this question?

9 DR. HANSEN: Hello. Bettina Hansen,  
10 biostatistician at Erasmus University in Rotterdam, The  
11 Netherlands, and also principal investigator of the  
12 Global PBC study group. I do not have any financial  
13 interest of the outcome of today's meeting.

14 What I can show you is -- can I have slide 2  
15 up, please? What I did here was to look -- this is the  
16 bilirubin. Sorry. Could we have the ALP up, please?  
17 That's what your question was. Yes, slide 2, please.

18 What you see here is the alkaline phosphatase  
19 on the X-axis here as well as the baseline values,  
20 one-year follow-up and also the 5-year follow-up, and  
21 to see what is the relationship with liver  
22 transplantation-free survival. It's given here at a

1 hazard ratio on the Y-axis. You see there is a log  
2 linear relationship, which is found here. When using a  
3 spline, the spline gives us a free dimension in how the  
4 relation is between alkaline phosphatase and the hazard  
5 ratio of liver transplantation-free survival.

6 As analyzed, as well on baseline one-year  
7 follow-up, at 5-year follow-up, there is a clear linear  
8 or log linear relationship between these. And there's  
9 not really any clear cut-point. So indeed, searching  
10 for this kind of magic cut-point is a difficult thing.

11 What I could conclude from this analysis,  
12 whereas that lower ALP, all the way, is better. And  
13 that, we confirmed as well with slide 3, looking at the  
14 C-statistics, again, for different thresholds of ALP,  
15 taking all, a grid of thresholds across the ALP at one-  
16 year follow-up, from 1 to 3, and then calculating for  
17 each of these thresholds the C-statistics.

18 There, we found in our database an optimal  
19 cut-point, you could call it, around 2. But at the  
20 same time, you see that if you chose one of 1.67, it's  
21 not significantly different from 2, again, supporting  
22 that an ALP lower is better.

1 DR. CHEN: I want to add something on your  
2 slides earlier. I think that is for the entire PBC  
3 data set, right? Not for just the events of the  
4 patients.

5 DR. HANSEN: Yes, that's true. That is for  
6 the total Global PBC study group, and this represents  
7 80 percent with mild disease symptoms and 20 percent  
8 with either moderate or advanced disease.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Ellenberg?

10 DR. ELLENBERG: I have a question about the  
11 endpoint and a question about the confirmatory study.  
12 I wasn't sure whether the FDA -- with regard to what  
13 kind of endpoint was used in this study, are you  
14 considering this a candidate surrogate or one that's  
15 reasonably likely to predict? And if it's the former,  
16 what do you think is missing from what's reasonably  
17 likely to predict?

18 The second question, with regard to the  
19 confirmatory study, I'd like to know what hazard ratio  
20 is detectable with the study that is being planned.  
21 And also, I was a little surprised to see that the  
22 sample size was only 350. It looked like the sponsor

1 was able to enter 216 patients in the phase 3 trial in  
2 only 10 months. And it seemed like if they extended  
3 accrual for at least an additional year, the overall  
4 time of their study would probably be reduced. So I'm  
5 interested in those as well.

6 DR. CHEN: First of all, the sponsor's primary  
7 endpoint is actually on Dr. Min's slides earlier, is  
8 the applicant's cutoff. We didn't consider total  
9 bilirubin, and that's because the majority of patients  
10 within the total bilirubin range. So actually, we  
11 listed applicant's cutoff as indeed the primary  
12 endpoint.

13 DR. ELLENBERG: I want to know whether you're  
14 considering the endpoint that was used in the phase 3  
15 study as a candidate surrogate --

16 DR. CHEN: Yes, that's --

17 DR. ELLENBERG: -- and not one that's  
18 reasonably likely to predict.

19 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Okay. So that's our  
20 question for you. That's our question for you today,  
21 is do you think that the endpoint is reasonably likely  
22 to predict.



1 DR. ELLENBERG: All right. Then what about  
2 the confirmatory study?

3 DR. WANG: This is Sue-Jane Wang from Office  
4 of Biostatistics. As you can see, the confirmatory  
5 study in this submission is only one, study 301. And  
6 the study doesn't have any clinical outcome data, only  
7 the ALP at one-year data. So what's lacking or missing  
8 here is the clear bridge of a, quote/unquote, "possible  
9 candidate," but we want to hear your opinion as to  
10 whether it is or it is not even a candidate.

11 So no randomized controlled trial really can  
12 support, at this point, whether it is or it is not.

13 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Did this answer your  
14 question?

15 DR. ELLENBERG: Yes, but now I'd like to have  
16 the question about the confirmatory.

17 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: So the confirmatory trial  
18 is what will be necessary for us to give full approval.  
19 If you agree, and the FDA's final decision is that this  
20 drug can get marketing approval, that will mean we say,  
21 yes, this is not just a candidate endpoint; this is a  
22 surrogate.

1           So it will get the accelerate approval, which  
2           is granted on the basis that that confirmatory trial be  
3           completed and does show that the drug affects clinical  
4           benefit.

5           DR. ELLENBERG: What's the hazard rate that is  
6           expected to be detectable with the proposed sample size  
7           and the follow-up?

8           DR. EGAN: Amy Egan, deputy director, ODE III.  
9           We are still working out the details of what the total  
10          sample size should be, as well as what the total number  
11          of events should be. So that has not been agreed upon  
12          yet.

13          DR. ROMAN: If I may say something. With a  
14          mean surrogate, you mean like actually a surrogate  
15          endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict. I'm  
16          just adding to Dr. Dimick's comment.

17          DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Dasarathy?

18          DR. DASARATHY: This is a question for  
19          Dhananjay. You said that you should discontinue the  
20          treatment if there is marginal response to ALP. How do  
21          you define marginal response, 10 percent, 20 percent,  
22          50 percent?

1 DR. MARATHE: I was not thinking only  
2 15 percent, but I think our clinical colleagues are of  
3 the opinion that we should not bind the clinicians with  
4 a certain threshold. It's up to the individual  
5 clinician to decide. I would say 15 percent is  
6 reasonable.

7 DR. MEHTA: As I had shown in the data, about  
8 30 percent of the placebo patients achieved 15 percent  
9 alk-phos reduction spontaneously within a 12-month  
10 duration. So that has to be taken into consideration.

11 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: And I think that in the  
12 confirmatory trial -- I don't think, I know. In the  
13 confirmatory trial, the sponsor is going to continue  
14 all patients on OCA, so whether they achieve any kind  
15 of response or not. So at the end of that trial, we'll  
16 have better data to help make this decision. In the  
17 interim, I think that we won't be able to give good  
18 firm recommendations.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Chang?

20 DR. CHANG: Hi. Lin Chang. I had a comment  
21 and a question, but my comment was just regarding those  
22 comments about discontinuing at 6 months because

1 there's the whole question of whether you can use  
2 alkaline phosphatase alone as a good measure, and then  
3 to use it and say let's stop the drug when you don't  
4 even know if the patient will have some benefit later  
5 on. I think that's kind of preliminary, and you may be  
6 keeping patients from having a benefit from the  
7 medication.

8           But my question was about looking at the  
9 levels in these moderate or severe patients. From  
10 looking at the preparatory materials, it looks like  
11 there was recruitment of 8 per group by this liver  
12 disease, Child-Pugh status. But it didn't even say if  
13 they were PBC patients, so I don't know if these levels  
14 would be the same in a PBC patient.

15           But it looked like there was also an ongoing  
16 phase 3B study where they were recruiting more  
17 moderately severe patients. And I was just wondering  
18 if there are blood values taken of those patients so  
19 you get a better idea of what the blood levels were in  
20 the more moderately severe patients with PBC.

21           DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Okay. So there was a  
22 little bit of difference in terminology. The sponsor

1 called their confirmatory trial 3B. We used the term  
2 4. So when they wrote their background package, they  
3 called it a 3B, and we decided in conversation later  
4 that we would all just call it a phase 4 trial. But  
5 that 3B trial is the phase 4 confirmatory trial.

6 DR. CHANG: Oh. So it wasn't ongoing, because  
7 it sounds like --

8 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: It is ongoing.

9 DR. CHANG: Oh. In 2014, it started, right?

10 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Yes, and they're still  
11 recruiting.

12 DR. CHANG: But don't they have blood levels,  
13 then, in patients that have more severe liver disease  
14 to see how the 5 milligrams or 10 milligrams a day  
15 would do in those patients?

16 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Yes. That is one of the  
17 discussion points and questions we have for you today.  
18 We have ongoing discussion about the fact that it is  
19 FDA's opinion that we need to modify the design of that  
20 trial to get better data.

21 DR. CHANG: I think the recommendations of  
22 this 5 milligrams twice a week -- and it's basing it on

1 these other patients, which I don't even know what  
2 their liver disease is due to with 8 per group. So I  
3 just feel like if you have data you can get from your  
4 PBC population, you should try to get that.

5 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Well, we don't have any  
6 data from the confirmatory trial yet. And you are  
7 correct. Those patients with cirrhosis were not PBC  
8 patients.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira?

10 DR. SILVEIRA: Yes. This is Marina Silveira.  
11 I have a comment and a question about the FDA's  
12 analysis of the endpoint. And I think that's pertinent  
13 with regard to whether to discontinue or not.

14 So all of the data has suggested that the  
15 lower the alkaline phosphatase, the better. But the  
16 data has also -- not only the PBC study group but all  
17 of the published data so far in terms of response to  
18 urso has included that bilirubin has a significant  
19 prognostic predictive ability. The PBC study group  
20 data, they do publish in the Lammers paper that  
21 bilirubin at 1 year does add to the alkaline  
22 phosphatase ability to predict.

1           In this phase 3 study, obviously, only  
2           8 percent started off with abnormal bilirubin. But it  
3           does seem like a significant proportion of almost  
4           10 percent of patients on placebo developed abnormal  
5           bilirubin during that phase 3 trial, at least on the  
6           data that was provided to us.

7           On the same time, on both arms that received  
8           obeticholic acid, they did have a reduction of those  
9           who did start off with an abnormal bilirubin, and they  
10          developed less. There was only one patient in the  
11          10-milligram group that developed a newly abnormal  
12          bilirubin and none in the titration group.

13          So I was just wondering why was bilirubin  
14          completely abandoned when these analyses were redone?

15          DR. MEHTA: We're not abandoning those  
16          analyses. Where you get a placebo 10 percent drop is  
17          because the patients who drop out are treated as non-  
18          responders. So that's why their percentage sort of  
19          changes.

20          DR. SILVEIRA: Actually, in the table, it says  
21          "of the completers" --

22          DR. MEHTA: That's the next table.

1 DR. SILVEIRA: -- there were 13 patients  
2 that -- in the population that completed, still 13  
3 patients had abnormal bilirubin at the end. So that  
4 must be misinterpreted.

5 DR. MEHTA: No, that's correct, 13 patients.

6 DR. SILVEIRA: Yes. Seven started off  
7 abnormal; only 1 normalized. So that would be 6 to  
8 begin with.

9 DR. MEHTA: Right.

10 DR. SILVEIRA: So that's 7 more new patients  
11 who developed abnormal bilirubin throughout the year.  
12 Am I understanding the 13 --

13 DR. MEHTA: No. No. So 7 patients in the  
14 placebo arm had abnormal bilirubin to begin with, and  
15 one patient normalized the bilirubin.

16 DR. SILVEIRA: But at the end of a year, 13  
17 had abnormal bilirubin, so that means 7 new patients  
18 developed abnormal bilirubin.

19 DR. MEHTA: No. Seven patients started with  
20 abnormal bilirubin --

21 DR. SILVEIRA: Okay.

22 DR. MEHTA: -- one patient normalized. So 6



1 patients remained who had abnormal bilirubin, remained  
2 abnormal.

3 DR. SILVEIRA: Okay. I'll show you the table  
4 afterwards, then, because there's a discrepancy.

5 DR. RAUFMAN: All right. I know there are  
6 additional questions, but we're going to have to break  
7 for lunch, and we'll get to those questions later.

8 We'll now break for lunch. We will reconvene  
9 again in this room 45 minutes from now at 1:30 p.m.  
10 Please take any personal belongings you may want with  
11 you at this time. Committee members, please remember  
12 that there should be no discussion of the meeting during  
13 lunch amongst yourselves, with the press, or with any  
14 member of the audience. Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, at 12:47 p.m., a lunch recess was  
16 taken.)

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:30 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. RAUFMAN: Good afternoon. We'll reconvene with the open public hearing session.

Both the Food and Drug Administration, FDA, and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation. For this reason, the FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, or if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement to advise the committee if you do not

1 have any such financial relationships. If you choose  
2 not to address this issue of financial relationships at  
3 the beginning of your statement, it will not preclude  
4 you from speaking.

5 The FDA and this committee place great  
6 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
7 insights and comments provided can help the agency and  
8 this committee in their consideration of the issues  
9 before them. That said, in many instances and for many  
10 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One of  
11 our goals today is for this open public hearing to be  
12 conducted in a fair and open way, where every  
13 participant is listened to carefully and treated with  
14 dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore, please  
15 speak only when recognized by the chairperson. Thank  
16 you for your cooperation.

17 I believe we have three speakers. Will  
18 speaker number 1 step up to the podium and introduce  
19 yourself? Please state your name and any organization  
20 you are representing for the record.

21 MS. SOBLE: Good afternoon. My name is  
22 Deborah Sobel, and I am a primary biliary cirrhosis

1 patient. I live in the Chicago-land area, and I have  
2 received no financial -- or I have no financial  
3 interest in the outcome of this meeting. I'm grateful  
4 to be here, and I thank you for the opportunity. They  
5 say that my sister and I sound alike. Our voices are  
6 similar, so I want you to listen very carefully,  
7 though, for her unique voice. She would have loved to  
8 have been here.

9 Sarah was the mother of two girls. She was a  
10 successful real estate broker, and she was an  
11 effervescent, charismatic, and intelligent woman. She  
12 was diagnosed with PBC prior to myself. I can tell you  
13 that we were two sisters growing up in the same town,  
14 but sadly we went down two very different paths with  
15 this illness.

16 Sarah launched herself immediately into  
17 patient advocacy work. She worked tirelessly and  
18 relentlessly for the benefit of newly diagnosed  
19 patients, giving them support and help. I'm a very  
20 private person. This is not my nature to be here  
21 today. And I can tell you that, for me, I did not want  
22 to be associated with t he C word, cirrhosis. The

1 stigma was just too powerful for me.

2 In spite of taking every viable treatment  
3 available to her, Sarah unfortunately did not respond  
4 well to urso. I don't respond well to it either. In  
5 fact, Sarah is really emblematic, as am I, of the  
6 patients that were spoken about early; young diagnosis.  
7 She was diagnosed at 38; I was diagnosed at 41. She  
8 would want you to know that she was the younger sister  
9 in all of this. We both struggled with urso. I  
10 actually have had my own issues with it, and Sarah had  
11 much far worse, and of course, this led her to the path  
12 of transplant.

13 For me and for Sarah, transplant is a very  
14 risky process, and I do understand that when nothing  
15 else is available, this is what is available. And if  
16 it's going to save your life, then so be it. But of  
17 course, there's the risk you won't get a liver. We  
18 heard testimony about that early. That's significant.

19 There is the risk of a very lengthy and  
20 challenging surgery. There is the risk of potential  
21 rejection. And of course, there is the long-term risk  
22 of being on immunosuppressants likely for the rest of

1 your life, and that leaves you vulnerable in many  
2 situations. That said, we moved forward with Sarah  
3 with the transplant process because the only  
4 alternative was death.

5 In March 2006, Sarah received her first liver  
6 at the Cleveland Clinic. She never left the hospital  
7 again. She was in an intensive care unit for the rest  
8 of her life. That liver failed. She received another  
9 unprecedented -- you'll not hear this too  
10 often -- liver transplant in May 2006. So what we're  
11 talking about is two liver transplants within 60 days.  
12 Unprecedented. You just won't hear this.

13 The last time I saw her in a way that I could  
14 communicate with her was June 25, 2006. She was still  
15 sitting up, a little bit stable, and able to speak to  
16 you. We had our rabbi up that day. On June 28th, I  
17 had headed back to Chicago to take a bit of a break and  
18 received that call that we all dread. Sarah had taken  
19 a turn for the worse; get back to Cleveland. So I did.

20 When I had gotten to her room, I found her  
21 swollen beyond recognition. I found her comatose. And  
22 I found that we couldn't even look in her eyes because

1       there was this green film over her eyes. I'm sure the  
2       doctors know exactly what I'm talking about. We put  
3       some Bruce Springsteen on for her, which she would  
4       insist on, and she left us that night.

5               Now, I praise the heroic efforts of her  
6       doctors. They fought for her. Everybody knows they  
7       fought for her. Sarah ran out of options, and she ran  
8       out of time. Living with PBC is very difficult. I  
9       have itching. I have fatigue. I work hard all day,  
10      and somehow you just power through. But what I want  
11      you to understand is that I have learned to live with  
12      those things. I can adapt to those things. Those two  
13      things are not going to end my life. They're annoying,  
14      frustrating, but they're not going to kill me.

15             Fatigue did not kill Sarah. Pruritis did not  
16      kill Sarah. Liver damage killed Sarah. And that's the  
17      very important difference here that I want you to  
18      understand. We need to control the liver damage. And  
19      right now, we just don't have those options available  
20      immediately in the marketplace.

21             I believe OCA represents an opportunity for  
22      us, a viable option for us, to begin to address the

1 issue of liver damage and to roll that damage back to  
2 extend the life of the organ that nature gave us, which  
3 is really the best way to live. I would live the rest  
4 of my life with pruritis and with fatigue if I knew  
5 that I would extend the life of my liver. I can tell  
6 you that right now.

7 My heart breaks over the loss of my sister.  
8 Nothing can ever compensate me or make me feel better  
9 about that. Every day, there is a moment where I think  
10 about that loss. But I can tell you something about  
11 the human heart. It grows stronger every time it  
12 breaks. We become stronger every time it breaks.

13 As a PBC patient looking down the road toward  
14 a transplant myself, someday may be what it all comes  
15 to. I also struggle with urso. I can tell you that I  
16 would much rather do more for the existing liver I  
17 have. So please hear me when I say to you, we need  
18 this option. We really need this option.

19 Now, I want to conclude by saying to you that  
20 in Judaism, the greatest gift you can give another  
21 person is one for which they can never thank you.  
22 Sarah will never be able to be here today to thank you



1 for the opportunity to present her story and her point  
2 of view, so I leave you with that.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Will speaker  
4 number 2 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?  
5 Please state your name and any organization you are  
6 representing, for the record.

7 MS. ROBERTS: My name is Carol Roberts, and I  
8 live in Rochester, New York. I am a stage 4 primary  
9 biliary cholangitis patient, and I'm here today  
10 representing the -- as a member of the executive  
11 committee of the PBCers organization, a national  
12 501(c)(3) nonprofit.

13 The PBCers organization has received  
14 educational and programming grants from Intercept  
15 Pharmaceuticals. I personally have received  
16 compensation from Intercept for participating in a  
17 video last fall so that their employees would be  
18 allowed to get to know a PBC patient on a more personal  
19 level. And I also participated in a panel discussion  
20 at a 2014 PBC conference.

21 The PBCers organization is the largest U.S.  
22 based patient organization dedicated to people living

1 with PBC. Our community of over 3400 members is truly  
2 phenomenal in their support and sheer number,  
3 especially considering this is a rare disease, and it's  
4 run entirely by volunteers. There are no paid  
5 employees.

6 It exists today because three women from  
7 different parts of the world, who needed support in  
8 dealing with their own PBC, met online and formed the  
9 organization in March of 1996. Every day, we work to  
10 ensure that everyone who is diagnosed with PBC has  
11 access to support and education services that they need  
12 to better cope with their disease. One of our goals is  
13 that no one diagnosed with PBC ever feels alone.

14 As many of you know, PBC usually advances very  
15 slowly, and there is no cure. Most people lead normal  
16 lives for years without symptoms depending on how early  
17 their diagnosis is made. But for those that have  
18 symptoms, they can vary greatly, making it difficult  
19 for doctors to actually diagnose PBC.

20 Typical symptoms include fatigue, itching,  
21 skin problems, aches, and joint pain. Over the years,  
22 as PBC progresses, other symptoms can occur. Those

1 with PBC usually look healthy and many are 10 to 30  
2 pounds overweight. Their slight bronze pigmentation of  
3 the skin is often present in the advanced stage of the  
4 disease making the individuals look tanned. The  
5 outward appearance does not tell the story of what is  
6 going on inside their bodies: inflammation,  
7 progressive scarring, and bile duct damage.

8           The course of PBC varies greatly. It does not  
9 always diminish the quality or the duration of life.  
10 Of patients who present without symptoms, 50 percent  
11 showed evidence of liver disease over the next ensuing  
12 15 years. Our goal is to slow the progression in hopes  
13 of keeping our livers longer. Sadly, too many of us  
14 face liver transplantation with PBC, and that's the  
15 leading cause of liver transplants in women.

16           I first learned about the PBCers in 1999  
17 shortly after I was diagnosed with the disease.  
18 Looking back to the first patient meetings that I  
19 attended, I remember sitting in the back of the room  
20 completely unsure of what to expect. What I  
21 experienced changed my life, both personally and in an  
22 educational way. The content was compelling, relevant,

1 and current. But the special part was the way the  
2 organization and its members connect you with others.

3 In my work with the organization, I've been  
4 blessed to connect with so many -- I'm having trouble  
5 here because Sarah was one of my best friends.

6 Face-to-face encounter with another person with PBC was  
7 a woman named Nancy. She had had a transplant, and I  
8 met her. And I thought, if she can do this, so can I.

9 The feeling you have when you meet the first  
10 person face to face with PBC is phenomenal, but it  
11 pales in comparison to being that first person for  
12 someone else. I have met many people newly diagnosed  
13 and struggling to deal with their disease, and I have  
14 held the hands of people facing the end of their lives.  
15 Many have become very close friends, and it's difficult  
16 to lose them.

17 I have celebrated the gifts of life received  
18 by many and commiserated with those suffering from the  
19 various symptoms of the disease. I decided to do  
20 whatever I could to help raise awareness of PBC and to  
21 raise money for research. My fundraising has taken  
22 many forms over the years, from crabs [indiscernible]

1 fair profits, to attending raffle dinners, and  
2 organizing walks, and continues until this day.  
3 Coincidentally, funds raised at a walk in Cleveland  
4 were donated to a doctor there for her clinical trial  
5 for INT 747, which is the beginning of this process  
6 that leads us here today.

7 Today, you've heard about the devastating  
8 effects PBC can have on patients like me and their  
9 families. Simply put, PBC patients need another  
10 treatment option. Over the past 30 years, PBC patients  
11 have only had one treatment available to help us keep  
12 our precious liver longer. While we are grateful for  
13 Ursodiol, some people do not respond, become resistant,  
14 or cannot tolerate it.

15 It's our time for new drugs to come to market  
16 helping more PBC patients live longer with the liver  
17 they were born with. We found hope in the advancement  
18 of viable options that can allow us to keep our livers  
19 longer, specifically promising clinical trials  
20 resulting from obeticholic acid tablets. If approved,  
21 we believe this treatment will provide a desperately  
22 needed option to PBC patients. We need this approved,

1 and we need it now.

2 I stand here for all PBC patients today, and I  
3 bring with me a letter signed by more than 1500 PBC  
4 patients and their families urging the FDA to  
5 accelerate access to new treatment options for this  
6 disease. We need more options to help us keep our  
7 livers longer. On behalf of the PBCers organization,  
8 PBC patients and their families, thank you for hearing  
9 our plea.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Will speaker number  
11 3 step up to the podium and introduce yourself? Please  
12 state your name and any organization you are  
13 representing, for the record.

14 MR. MARTIN: Thank you. My name is Jonathan  
15 Martin, and I'm with the American Liver Foundation.  
16 The following statement that I'm here to read today was  
17 prepared by Thomas F. Nealon, III, our board chair and  
18 chief executive officer. The American Liver Foundation  
19 is a 501(c)(3), and the organization does receive  
20 contributions from a number of pharmaceutical  
21 companies, including Intercept. We have received no  
22 compensation for our attendance here today, and this in

1 no way impacts our comments that we've prepared for  
2 you.

3 "As many of you know, the American Liver  
4 Foundation is the trusted voice and resource for  
5 patients with liver disease. Our mission is to  
6 facilitate, advocate, and promote education, support,  
7 and research for the prevention, treatment, and cure of  
8 liver disease. We have 16 divisions across the country  
9 to provide boots-on-the-ground support to liver  
10 patients and their families, as well as to the general  
11 public. There are more than 100 different liver  
12 diseases, which affect more than 30 million Americans.

13 "I come before you today to offer our insights  
14 about primary biliary cholangitis, or PBC, and the  
15 brave patients who live each day with this disease.  
16 Until very recently known as primary biliary cirrhosis,  
17 PBC is a chronic, long-term disease of the liver that  
18 slowly destroys the medium-sized bile ducts within the  
19 liver.

20 "Bile is a digestive liquid that is made from  
21 the liver and travels through the bile ducts to the  
22 small intestine, where it helps digest fats and fatty

1 vitamins. In patients with PBC, the bile ducts are  
2 destroyed by inflammation, and this causes the bile to  
3 remain in the liver where gradual injury damages liver  
4 cells and causes cirrhosis or scarring of the liver.

5 "In support of the American Liver Foundation's  
6 effort to assist patients with PBC, we recently  
7 welcomed four new members of the American Liver  
8 Foundation's National Patient Advisory Committee who  
9 have joined us as patient advocates representing this  
10 rare and complicated disease. The National Patient  
11 Advisory Committee is an important initiative aimed at  
12 ensuring that the patient's voice is heard and  
13 amplified through ALF's education, support, and  
14 advocacy programs, as well as to the public through  
15 traditional and social media.

16 "PBC is devastating in so many ways. The  
17 symptoms are serious, and the outlook for many patients  
18 is incredibly scary. You've just heard today from two  
19 patients about their journeys and struggles being a PBC  
20 patient. I would like to use my time today to focus on  
21 the outcome many PBC patients face, a liver transplant.

22 "Unfortunately, many patients with PBC can



1 expect a liver transplant, but we all know the waiting  
2 list for livers are long, and the process can be  
3 frustrating at best and tragic at worst. Currently,  
4 there are about 17,000 patients waiting for a liver  
5 suitable for transplant, however, there are only enough  
6 donated livers to perform about 5,000 transplants each  
7 year. As a result, more than 1700 patients die each  
8 year while on liver waiting lists.

9 "It is disappointing to say that PBC patients  
10 account for a disproportionate number of transplants.  
11 While PBC only affects 1 in 1,000 women over the age of  
12 40, since 1988, PBC has been the second leading cause  
13 of liver transplants among women in the United States.  
14 So it is imperative that we slow the progression of PBC  
15 and avoid needing a transplant for as long as possible.  
16 We simply want to preserve a person's natural liver.  
17 This should be the primary goal of helping people  
18 living with PBC because the alternative is simply not  
19 acceptable.

20 "The current standard of care is not  
21 sufficient for all patients and does not effectively  
22 slow the disease. A new treatment is desperately

1 needed so we can delay liver transplantation as long as  
2 possible.

3 "At the American Liver Foundation, we believe  
4 that all patients who have liver disease deserve  
5 options. This ensures the best outcomes for all  
6 patients and should be our commitment to all who have  
7 liver disease. We believe science has the unique  
8 ability to improve quality of life, reduce a disease's  
9 impact, and to offer comfort and hope to those who are  
10 suffering with their families. And we believe that all  
11 efforts should be made to delay transplantation.

12 "We are in a crisis situation and need ways of  
13 lessening the demand for livers. As I have explained,  
14 PBC patients represent a large number of transplants,  
15 and with those come suffering, uncertainty, expense,  
16 and long recoveries; or much, much worse if the  
17 suitable liver cannot be found.

18 "As I said, ALF advocates on behalf of all  
19 liver diseases. It is important to note that if PBC  
20 patients can delay or avoid liver transplantation  
21 through new treatment options, it helps the thousands  
22 of other patients with other liver disease who have no

1 option but transplantation. This is one of the primary  
2 goals of our organization.

3 "One of the greatest challenges we face is  
4 that so few people understand liver disease and there  
5 are so few new treatments on the horizon. To my  
6 knowledge, patients living with PBC have not had a new  
7 treatment advance in over 20 years. We strongly  
8 support efforts by Intercept and other companies who  
9 are developing potential treatments for neglected liver  
10 diseases.

11 "We respectfully ask the committee to  
12 recognize the urgent need within the PBC community and  
13 to help bring new treatment options to the patients who  
14 need them. It is the belief of the American Liver  
15 Foundation that new medications can offer patients  
16 treatment options, relief, and most importantly delay  
17 liver transplantation. We thank you for the  
18 opportunity to speak with you today."

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. The open public  
20 hearing portion of this meeting is now concluded and we  
21 will no longer take comments from the audience. The  
22 committee will now turn its attention to address the

1 task at hand, the carefully consideration of the data  
2 before the committee as well as the public comments.

3 We will now proceed with the questions to the  
4 committee and panel discussions. I would like to  
5 remind public observers that while this meeting is open  
6 for public observation, public attendees may not  
7 participate except at the specific request of the  
8 panel.

9 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Dr. Raufman, this is Lara  
10 Dimick. I'm sorry. We were unable to answer the  
11 question from Dr. Silveira. Would you mind if we  
12 answer that now?

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Go ahead.

14 DR. MEHTA: Cindy, you have the email from Dr.  
15 Ben Vali. If you could please pull that up, there's a  
16 slide that he has sent.

17 DR. VALI: Dr. Ben Vali. Just to eliminate  
18 any ambiguity here, the top two lines are numbers you  
19 probably are already more than intimately familiar with  
20 by now. We are basically looking at shift tables.  
21 We're isolating patients that have baseline total  
22 bilirubin less than or equal to 1 times ULN and seeing

1 what happened at month 12 by treatment group.

2 Specifically, we're talking about placebo, so  
3 we see that 7 patients that had normal bilirubin at  
4 baseline actually had elevated bilirubin at month 12.  
5 And then, with the baseline total bilirubin being  
6 elevated, those patients, 6 of them, remained elevated,  
7 and hence, 13 total. So hopefully that will reconcile  
8 that for you.

9 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

11 While we're getting ready, there are seven  
12 discussion points and one voting question. The first  
13 discussion -- and I'll read these as we go along.

14 Discuss whether the evidence from the Global  
15 PBC study group data presented today on the reduction  
16 in alkaline phosphatase supports the use of alkaline  
17 phosphatase as a surrogate endpoint reasonably likely  
18 to predict clinical benefit in the treatment of early  
19 stage PBC. Comment on the strength of evidence that  
20 supports the stratified responder criteria that were  
21 developed by the FDA statistical team's review of the  
22 Global PBC study group data.

1           So I'll open this to discussion.

2           DR. PROSCHAN: I'm Michael Proshan. One  
3 thing I'm concerned about that didn't get brought up  
4 earlier was suppose I come up with a drug that just  
5 interferes with the ability to detect high levels of  
6 ALT [sic]? So I'm going to get low levels of ALT in  
7 the drug group. I'm going to say, oh, look, it really  
8 helped. And then I'm going to use this external  
9 observational data to say, oh, yes, lowering ALT allows  
10 you to live longer, but in fact it may depend on how  
11 you lower it.

12           If you lower it artificially, the way I just  
13 did with my drug that doesn't really do anything other  
14 than make it harder to detect it, then clearly that's  
15 not going to have the same benefit. So I think that's  
16 a real concern to me. It would be different if you had  
17 data -- you had this observational database that told  
18 you how much you could expect survival benefit from  
19 various decreases and you also had observational data  
20 on people who are on the drug and off the drug. So you  
21 could see whether the change in their ALT did predict  
22 their change in survival. That would be a lot stronger

1 evidence for me.

2 We don't have that because the observational  
3 data, no one was on OCA. So it's hard for me to be  
4 conclusive about the fact that it does predict clinical  
5 benefit. I think for me, though, the fact that it had  
6 benefits not just on ALP -- sorry; I said ALT; I meant  
7 ALP -- had benefits not just on ALP but on other  
8 markers, so that sort of makes me feel a little bit  
9 better, but I do have that concern.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lipman?

11 DR. LIPMAN: Dr. Lipman. I think this goes to  
12 the point, to the question that I raised earlier this  
13 morning. I think the Global PBC group has a very nice  
14 observational database that suggests associations but  
15 doesn't prove causality. So I would think that this  
16 fits very nice with the FDA candidate surrogate marker,  
17 which is under evaluation for ability to predict  
18 clinical benefit.

19 Nobody gave me an answer that there was any  
20 harder data in terms of outcome data, so I don't think  
21 it's been validated as a surrogate endpoint, and I  
22 think because of the strong association and not

1 causality, I'm hard put to say it's reasonably likely  
2 to predict. So I think it's a candidate surrogate  
3 endpoint.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Levine, I think your hand  
5 was up.

6 DR. LEVINE: Thank you. I was just going to  
7 ask a question, whether recognizing OCA is different  
8 than UDCA. Does UDCA serve as a reasonable analog to  
9 understand part of the question regarding the  
10 relationship between ALP decrements and harder  
11 endpoints? Simply because we've had a lot of  
12 experience with UDCA.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: The drugs do work differently.  
14 Dr. Sjogren?

15 DR. SJOGREN: Looking at the data, the Global  
16 PBC and the experience in clinic with liver patients  
17 with PBC, I think that alkaline phosphatase and  
18 bilirubin are the lab values that we look at to see if  
19 the patient is doing better or is getting worse.  
20 Certainly, there are other lab values, prothrombin  
21 time, albumin, what not. But these two I think have  
22 stood the test of time in the many, many trials that



1 are in the literature. So I would favor the use of the  
2 alkaline phosphatase as expressed by the FDA earlier in  
3 the morning.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Ms. Cryer?

5 MS. CRYER: I just wanted to make sure and  
6 clarify the scope of the information that we're  
7 supposed to use to answer this question. So you want  
8 us only to consider the Global PBC study group data,  
9 not other data or trial data presented over the course  
10 of this meeting, and only the FDA statistical team's  
11 review of information and not other information.

12 Then thirdly -- forgive me, I'm a lawyer. I'm  
13 just trying to make sure I'm answering the question  
14 that you want answered. So we're only to ask if  
15 simply -- and this may be a follow-up to the previous  
16 question -- if just ALP alone, or as has been discussed  
17 during the course of this meeting, ALP plus other  
18 markers might be appropriate combinations or  
19 algorithmic endpoints.

20 So I just want to make sure that we're  
21 strictly -- we're literally answering this question  
22 with the limitations on all of the scopes or if we can

1 answer from a larger base of the information that's  
2 been presented today.

3 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: I think we're asking you  
4 two questions today. The first sentence actually asks  
5 you on the strength of the totality of the data, so you  
6 can consider any data either presented or not. Then  
7 the second part of the question asks you more  
8 specifically about the stratified responder criteria  
9 based on the PBC study group.

10 DR. CHEN: I would like to add we have two  
11 independent statisticians. One analyzed the Global PBC  
12 data, and then the other analyzed the trial data. For  
13 Dr. Min, she never touched the clinical trial data, so  
14 she doesn't know what the result will look like. After  
15 we had our session, Dr. Ben Vali analyzed the trial  
16 data using our proposed cutoff.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Ellenberg?

18 DR. ELLENBERG: I also was troubled by saying  
19 is ALP a surrogate endpoint because it was clear from  
20 the data that we saw that total bilirubin is a much  
21 stronger predictor of outcome than ALP. And while the  
22 data that was shown certainly suggested that ALP added

1 something, that total bilirubin really had a much  
2 stronger prognostic.

3 Looking at the data that I saw, if I hadn't  
4 seen any effect on total bilirubin, I would be more  
5 skeptical. Yes, the total bilirubin was mostly normal,  
6 but you did see movement in the bilirubin in different  
7 directions in the placebo and the treatment, and that  
8 was somewhat reassuring. So I wouldn't want to go with  
9 ALP by itself as a surrogate endpoint. I would hope  
10 that, somehow, a total bilirubin would be incorporated.

11 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira?

12 DR. SILVEIRA: To answer the question, my  
13 opinion is that alkaline phosphatase is reasonably  
14 likely to predict. It does fulfill being supported by  
15 mechanistic and epidemiologic rationale. For patients  
16 off treatment, the data has also been able to show that  
17 it reasonably predicts clinical outcome.

18 Both the PBC Globe study group and UK-PBC  
19 study group, as well as other older smaller studies  
20 have all been able to show that patients treated with  
21 UDCA, that the response to alkaline phosphatase does  
22 predict clinical outcomes with a caveat that bilirubin

1 does add to that prognostic information. But based on  
2 the natural history of disease of PBC, that we cannot  
3 rely on that because that happens much later in the  
4 natural course of the disease.

5           Being devil's advocate, I agree that you can  
6 never know that same change in alkaline phosphatase  
7 could be by a different mechanism by obeticholic acid and  
8 could end up not meaning the same thing in the end.  
9 Obviously, that's why confirmatory studies are  
10 important. But if that were to be confirmed, that  
11 would be two different drugs that would allow for it to  
12 be considered a validated surrogate.

13           The issue with PBC is currently there's only  
14 one treatment available. For example, hepatitis C,  
15 multiple drugs will lead to undetectable viral loads,  
16 and that's an acceptable surrogate marker. But for  
17 PBC, right now it's impossible to establish that  
18 because there is only one available treatment at the  
19 moment, so we just cannot know that reduction of  
20 alkaline phosphatase by drug is generalizable for other  
21 drugs. But the data presented so far does, I think,  
22 support it being reasonably likely to predict clinical

1 outcomes.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Conjeevaram?

3 DR. CONJEEVERAM: I think it's important for  
4 all of us to recognize that this disease is defined and  
5 dictated by alkaline phosphatase and not bilirubin.  
6 Bilirubin's utilities is more later in the disease. So  
7 I think I'd be very cautious in making decisions on  
8 mild fluctuations of bilirubin in trials like this when  
9 you're really dealing with mild disease. I don't think  
10 it's going to be useful clinically.

11 So we really need to get back to alkaline  
12 phosphatase. And based on that, I think this data does  
13 support it. One thing we do know is that people who  
14 have response by alkaline phosphatase, based on what's  
15 been presented, does change the natural history of the  
16 disease. So you're kind of taking those patients now  
17 refractory and is more likely to have a bad outcome.  
18 And then you're introducing another drug, which is not  
19 100 percent effective, but definitely effective; it's  
20 bringing it down further.

21 I do recall the comments that, yes, on one  
22 side, we don't know what the next 5 of 10 years will

1 bring in those patients, but using that as the best  
2 surrogate for the time being, given all the information  
3 that we have, is probably the best option.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Assis?

5 DR. ASSIS: Yes. I just wanted to concur with  
6 some of the recent opinions that alkaline phosphatase,  
7 in my clinical experience and also research experience,  
8 is a reasonable potential surrogate endpoint for this  
9 disease and PBC specifically. I would say that I would  
10 hate to leave bilirubin behind completely, though,  
11 because I think both by Global PBC group data and  
12 UK-PBC group data, the biggest drop off in survival is  
13 once the bilirubin is elevated. And clearly, that does  
14 denote, to some degree, more advance stage.

15 But the biggest impact for a drug approval of  
16 this stage, in my personal view, would be to really  
17 prevent and potentially even rescue those who have more  
18 advanced disease. That would seem to be the likely  
19 impact that would be most beneficial for those current  
20 and in the future. Therefore, I would encourage  
21 continuing discussion about bilirubin as well, maybe  
22 not as the only marker because, clearly, it's a later

1 stage.

2 But I do bring that up also because of some  
3 concerns I had based on earlier morning discussions on  
4 what we really don't know about hepatic impairment.  
5 And I do think that that needs to be further studied  
6 robustly in a confirmatory trial, so that we can give a  
7 potential new drug to patients who have the biggest  
8 likelihood of avoiding transplantation.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Dasarathy?

10 DR. DASARATHY: I concur with Hari that I'm a  
11 little nervous about this bilirubin change if the upper  
12 limit of normal is, let's say, 1.2 for us. So 1.3 to  
13 1.1, it's almost a 20 percent drop. So would that be  
14 considered to be a major change? This is a joke. I  
15 mean, it's based on colorimetrics, and most of us who  
16 work in labs know that clinical labs are not obsessed  
17 with the levels of precision. Even when we do precise  
18 things, 10 percent is pipetting error.

19 I mean, I'm not sure whether we should be  
20 using something which has such a low sensitivity, and  
21 the maximum that we're asking for is 2 times upper  
22 limit of normal. I'm not confident adding that as

1 really a very useful way to improve the reliability of  
2 surrogates. I think alk-phos is a pretty reliable  
3 measure. We've all been using it for ages, and now we  
4 have objective data.

5 So I'm not confident putting bilirubin is  
6 really a good idea. I think alk-phos, for now at  
7 least, it's a stand-alone surrogate.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Khurana?

9 DR. KHURANA: I somewhat do agree with  
10 concerns Susan has raised, although I agree that alk-  
11 phos is right now all we have. But I think we should  
12 not forget the fact that there's a discordant between  
13 where the drug is acting and what actually are we  
14 measuring. We are assuming rightfully that this is  
15 affecting on FXR and the hepatocytes, so a good measure  
16 would be bilirubin. But alkaline phosphatase comes  
17 mostly from cholangiocytes, so that discordance clearly  
18 raises the issue, which I agree what Susan has said.  
19 So that does bring to the fact that alkaline  
20 phosphatase is all we have, but clearly it's not the  
21 best that's available.

22 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Chang?



1 DR. CHANG: I just want to further comments  
2 that Hari made. I think that we have to think about  
3 PBC as a spectrum. If you have early disease or late  
4 disease, you can't apply the same thresholds, or  
5 cutoffs, or outcome measures in a disease that changes.

6 So whatever your patient population is, if you  
7 have a normal bili, of course you wouldn't use bili as  
8 an outcome measure because it doesn't make any sense to  
9 really do that, especially it's early disease. But if  
10 you're going to start recruiting patients with more  
11 moderate or severe disease where the bilirubin goes up,  
12 then it makes sense.

13 So this proposed stratified responder  
14 criteria, one thing you might consider is that in the  
15 patients with an elevated bilirubin in addition to this  
16 reduction in alkaline phosphatase, you might want to do  
17 the same thing with bilirubin. That would make sense  
18 to me. But I think we have to think about what patient  
19 population we're talking about because the data  
20 presented today is mainly on early disease.

21 So if that's what you're asking about, then  
22 alkaline phosphatase to me seems very reasonable to

1 use. But if you're going to talk about a more severe  
2 population, you may want to change your outcome  
3 measure. I mean, to me, that just makes sense.

4 But I do think that the mechanism of this  
5 drug -- I mean, it has a very plausible mechanism by it  
6 being an FXR agonist. So I could see why it would  
7 definitely lower alkaline phosphatase. I'm not really  
8 worried that it's falsely lowering it and has nothing  
9 to do with the biologic mechanism of the disease.

10 DR. CONJEEVERAM: I think that based on the  
11 question, I think it's important -- exactly what  
12 Dr. Chang was saying -- is that we do need to know  
13 where we are starting with the patient. I don't think  
14 any of us will ignore bilirubin, but we do think about  
15 it or really kind of focus much more on it based on the  
16 disease severity.

17 So you're collecting the data, but what we're  
18 really talking about here is given the patient  
19 population that is being studied, your best marker is  
20 still alkaline phosphatase. I think making huge  
21 decisions based on just bilirubin may not be very  
22 useful. But as the disease is more severe, especially

1 moderate-severe, I think bilirubin will definitely have  
2 a role as well.

3 DR. KUMAR: So I also favor alkaline  
4 phosphatase. Of course, in someone who's got advanced  
5 disease, we will not be ignoring bilirubin. But I  
6 think while we also wait, maybe non-invasive testing,  
7 which isn't perfect.

8 I mean, those might be helpful, but I think  
9 what we have today by way of alkaline phosphatase,  
10 which is also validated by the data, we heard lower is  
11 better, which really brings me to the issue of criteria  
12 that the FDA is proposing, that less than 2 times or 40  
13 percent, which is less stringent than the 1.67 in the  
14 other, except in patients who have -- let me think  
15 about it mathematically.

16 So maybe there is a cluster of patients in  
17 this modeling that was done around 200 to 300 alkaline  
18 phosphatase range, because if you think about it, if  
19 the alkaline phosphatase is more than 300, getting to a  
20 40 percent reduction is easier than getting to a 1.67,  
21 the upper limit of normal of alkaline phosphatase.

22 Just as an example, if the alkaline

1 phosphatase to start off is 400, you have to only get  
2 to, what is it, 60 percent of that, 240, to qualify as  
3 a responder --

4 DR. PROSCHAN: No, it's "and."

5 DR. KUMAR: I'm sorry. Yes, "and." So you  
6 only have to get to under 200 as a responder, assuming  
7 that 100 is normal and 200 is twofold. Under the older  
8 criteria, under the 1.67 criteria, you'd have to get to  
9 1.67, 167.

10 So in reality, I think we need to think  
11 through this that only up to 325 or so is the -- only  
12 up to about 3.25-fold elevation of upper limit of  
13 normal, the criteria that you're proposing, the FDA is  
14 proposing, is it more stringent? So I think we need to  
15 think through whether we should leave it at -- leave a  
16 responder definition as being twofold or not, or we  
17 should keep it at 1.67. And possibly to keep it at  
18 1.67 upper limit of normal would be a better outcome.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: If I could keep us focused on  
20 the question because I don't want to get lost in math.

21 DR. KUMAR: I'm sorry about that, the use of  
22 calculation.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: The question we're being asked  
2 is about the use of alkaline phosphatase and not the  
3 specific criteria.

4 DR. PROSCHAN: Actually, the second part of  
5 the question does ask about that. It does ask about  
6 the specific criteria.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: Well -- Dr. Ellenberg, can you  
8 take us out of this?

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. ELLENBERG: Yes. I was certainly not  
11 suggesting that total bilirubin be used as the only  
12 marker. I suspect that if the data we had seen showed  
13 the kind of ALP changes that we saw, but the bilirubin  
14 results were different -- that is, you saw nothing  
15 happening in the placebo but you saw some increases in  
16 bilirubin and the people taking the drug -- people  
17 might be a little more anxious.

18 So when we talk about what should be a  
19 surrogate, I think, to me, you have to look at the  
20 bilirubin, too, because you want to make sure while  
21 you're looking at the ALP and be enthusiastic about  
22 what the drug is doing to ALP, you want to also know

1 that it's not doing something in the opposite  
2 direction. And that was what I was trying to get  
3 across looking at the data. I don't think you can just  
4 say we're only looking at ALP and we're not going to  
5 look at anything else. And if the ALP looks good no  
6 matter what else is happening, we're happy.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Assis?

8 DR. ASSIS: I think just to reiterate a few  
9 points from my perspective, at least I guess the  
10 question is strictly define, address as early stage  
11 PBC. And to the degree that the new drug application  
12 is for early stage PBC, I do think that alkaline  
13 phosphatase is very reasonable in that setting.

14 I think the data that's presented, also  
15 included especially from the databases and the core  
16 studies, is more advanced disease, and perhaps mixing  
17 the two is leading to some of the confusion. I think  
18 alkaline phosphatase in early stages, again my personal  
19 opinion, is an absolutely reasonable way to go.

20 Perhaps, the follow-up question to that would  
21 be might there need to be different surrogates for  
22 advanced stage disease, because I think that's the real

1 conundrum here. How would you deal with somebody who  
2 already has advanced stage, then what would you use,  
3 and would the drug be appropriate? Is that what was  
4 studied? I don't think there were enough patients to  
5 have any comment on that.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Is FDA satisfied that we've  
7 addressed this discussion? Because I can summarize.

8 Please, if anybody disagrees with what I'm  
9 saying, please speak up. But I'm hearing a consensus  
10 -- and again, primarily amongst the clinicians on the  
11 panel -- that supports the use of alkaline phosphatase  
12 as a surrogate endpoint, with some reservations, but a  
13 general consensus.

14 A few people opined that changes in bilirubin  
15 would be helpful, but the problem is that in early  
16 stage disease, as we've seen the data, it's generally  
17 normal. I think there are some reasonable questions  
18 about whether small changes in a normal value have any  
19 meaning. I know that some people on the sponsor side  
20 suggests that there is predictive value to changes  
21 within the normal range, but I think there is some  
22 degree of skepticism about that.

1           Regarding the latter part of the question and  
2 the strength of the evidence regarding the stratified  
3 responder criteria, there were some questions raised  
4 about what the cut-points should be, and I'm not sure  
5 that those have been resolved.

6           Any other comments?

7           DR. SJOGREN: In terms of the cutoff, I think  
8 simpler is better. Once it's on the package insert to  
9 clinicians, if you put 2, if you put 1.67, it's a bit  
10 confusing unless you know the subject real well, and  
11 you're going to spend time. But in a busy clinic, I  
12 think the statisticians need to help us with deciding  
13 what is the cutoff and let it be, so it's written very  
14 simply and very effectively for the clinic.

15           DR. PROSCHAN: I think from a purely  
16 statistical standpoint, I found the evidence persuasive  
17 for using the stratified responder analysis, but I  
18 don't think it's a purely statistical question. I  
19 think it's both a statistical and medical question.  
20 Just like the point I brought up earlier about it's  
21 theoretically possible to have a drug that artificially  
22 makes it look like you have lower ALP.



1           That's a theoretical concern, but obviously  
2 you have to take into consideration the opinions of the  
3 experts on how reasonable that would be, that a drug  
4 could have an effect like that on ALP, and it could be  
5 just completely artificial.

6           DR. RAUFMAN: Let's move on to the next  
7 discussion point. Discuss the appropriateness of the  
8 applicant's proposed dosage schema, i.e., a starting  
9 dose of 5 milligram of OCE with up-titration to  
10 10 milligrams after 3 months. Include in your  
11 discussion and dosing recommendation the safety and  
12 tolerability of OCA in addition to the biochemical  
13 response, alkaline phosphatase, reduction.

14           Does somebody want to comment on that? This  
15 one looks a little bit more straightforward.

16           (No response.)

17           DR. RAUFMAN: Well, does anybody disagree? I  
18 think the data supporting a starting dose of  
19 5 milligrams seem convincing to me with the titration  
20 after 3 months. We're not asked here when to stop if  
21 we don't get a response. That might be something to  
22 discuss, and I don't remember if one of the next

1 questions has that. Safety and tolerability at those  
2 doses also seem reasonable.

3 Dr. Assis?

4 DR. ASSIS: Just a very brief question. I  
5 don't know where is a good place to raise this, but I  
6 was very interested to see that in some of the patients  
7 who took even the lower doses, they had an unusual or  
8 more prominent decrease in HDL. And perhaps during any  
9 confirmatory study, it might be possible to tease out  
10 if at some point, at 3 months, it might be beneficial  
11 to take more significant change to cholesterol panel  
12 and to consideration in terms of safety. But clearly,  
13 there's no data on that. It's just something that  
14 potentially could be evaluated over time.

15 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Vos?

16 DR. VOS: I found the evidence reasonable and  
17 would support the 5-milligram starting dose. With the  
18 titration at 3 months, it seemed like a very reasonable  
19 approach given the data with the 6-month titration,  
20 both the rapid response in ALP seen at 1 and 2 months.

21 My one kind of concern or question would be  
22 the safety with regard to hepatic events. And we

1 really haven't talked about that too much, but it was a  
2 compelling chart presented by the FDA on page 22. And  
3 the adjusted incidence of hepatic events is quite high  
4 in the 10-milligram dose compared to placebo, and I  
5 wondered what some of the other panel members thought  
6 of those data.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: Go ahead.

8 DR. CONJEEVERAM: If you look at the data  
9 you're talking about, the high incidence really starts  
10 with the 25 milligrams. There doesn't seem to be much  
11 difference between the titration dose and the people  
12 who are starting with chance or 4 and a half to  
13 5 percent, definitely with more than placebo.

14 DR. VOS: It's the 2 to 5.

15 DR. CONJEEVERAM: Two and a half to 5, yes.  
16 Keep in mind, 50 percent of the titration are already  
17 at 10 milligrams by 3 to 6 months, so it's a mixture.

18 DR. SJOGREN: From what I heard this morning,  
19 the side effect with 10 milligram was not comparable to  
20 the 25 or the 50 at all; thank, God. So it is  
21 quite -- in my view, in the clinical point of  
22 view -- acceptable, provided that it's going to give

1 the benefit to the patient, is going to prolong life or  
2 maybe life without transplantation.

3 So it all has to be taken, the pros with the  
4 cons. But overall, I thought that 10 milligrams for  
5 the patients that need it should be okay.

6 DR. PROSCHAN: But as I recall, there were  
7 more people who could not tolerate and had to drop  
8 out -- I think it was 10 percent -- in the 10 milligram  
9 dose, and far fewer when you start with 5.

10 DR. ASSIS: I could be mistaken, but looking  
11 at page 22, as was brought up, it seems as though the  
12 majority of the hepatic events seem to be complications  
13 of advanced liver disease such as ascites, variceal  
14 bleeding. So I don't know how this fits into the  
15 discussion, but it would almost seem as though, then,  
16 these patients were not early stage when they  
17 retreated.

18 So therefore, perhaps better clinical  
19 characterization and practice might be relevant,  
20 especially if this is a drug intended or studied mainly  
21 in early stage disease. I don't believe many patients  
22 with minimum fibrosis would be requiring paracentesis

1 or have variceal bleeding.

2 DR. CHANG: I definitely think for early  
3 stage -- I mean, I don't know if 3 months is that huge  
4 of a deal to do the lower dose and high dose. If you  
5 actually propose that -- and then in the clinic,  
6 they'll probably give it to patients that are a little  
7 bit more severe. Since the blood levels may be higher,  
8 then it probably is safer to do the titration and then  
9 go up to 10 milligrams. This is a certain patient  
10 population for this study. In the clinic, you're going  
11 to see patients with more severe disease, so it might  
12 be safer to do it that route.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Other comments?

14 DR. KHURANA: Just one comment regarding that,  
15 because PBC is one disease where you can have portal  
16 hypertension despite having an advanced disease, as a  
17 pre-hepatic portal hypertension. So it's something  
18 that has to be kept in mind. It's not just trivial  
19 that all of them are going to be -- they all are  
20 advanced disease.

21 DR. CONJEEVERAM: Just sort of a comment. If  
22 you look at one of the earlier slides, it showed the

1 fact of placebo versus the titration dose, versus  
2 10 milligrams, it looks like the titration dose kind of  
3 falls somewhere in between even the model that was  
4 shown. That's on one side the efficacy, and we know  
5 that about 50/50 -- some half of them are continued on  
6 the 5 milligrams and half of them are up to  
7 10 milligrams.

8 It would be nice, especially in the  
9 confirmation study, if we can actually look at another  
10 outcome. The question is, if you have a response and  
11 if you're continuing on the 5 milligrams, is the  
12 overall efficacy in the long run, or the progression of  
13 disease, or decrease in complications, is it going to  
14 be much less compared to if you're actually up to  
15 10 milligrams unable to maintain that 10 milligrams?  
16 Ultimately, is 5 milligrams the optimal dose? We don't  
17 know that.

18 I think it's very appropriate to start with 5  
19 and then 10. But in the confirmation study, if we can  
20 look at other markers of disease progression, on people  
21 who just maintain, based on the biochemical response on  
22 5, but assuming that might translate to decreased

1 progression or better outcomes. But we don't know  
2 that.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Kumar?

4 DR. KUMAR: It seems like the patients respond  
5 within weeks, 4 weeks or 6 weeks if I recall the data.  
6 But I guess what's the urgency? I mean, this is a  
7 long-term outcome that we are looking at. We're  
8 looking at outcome in decades, years, so it may be a  
9 decade or so. I mean, 3 months seems very reasonable I  
10 think, especially given the fact that there is fewer  
11 dropouts.

12 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Vos?

13 DR. VOS: I'd just like to make one more  
14 comment about the safety. I think that it is always  
15 difficult in liver diseases because there are patients  
16 who are end stage in the trials or may have had  
17 advanced disease without having the high bilirubin, so  
18 they would have some events.

19 My opinion is that I think that there is  
20 enough demonstration of safety with the 10-milligram  
21 and the 5-milligram doses, but I think it will be  
22 really important that the phase 4 trial look at hepatic

1 events very closely and carefully, which I think it  
2 will. And then it will be helpful to prove that  
3 further safety.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Maybe this discussion has  
5 matured, and I can summarize. And again, if I do so  
6 incorrectly, somebody please speak up. But there seems  
7 to be a general consensus that the proposed dosage  
8 scheme of 5 milligrams titrated up to 10 milligrams  
9 after 3 months is reasonable based on the data that  
10 we've seen this morning.

11 There was some question regarding the hepatic  
12 safety of the drug, and there does seem to be a dose  
13 related increase in hepatic events. But at the 5- and  
14 10-milligram range, as I think one of the panelists  
15 said, that that seemed to be an acceptable risk based  
16 on the likelihood of benefit.

17 Discussion point 3, discuss the adequacy of  
18 the data to support the use of OCA as monotherapy for  
19 patients intolerant to UDCA. Include in your  
20 discussion whether the applicant should be required to  
21 study the use of OCA further as monotherapy.

22 DR. DASARATHY: A clarification. When you say



1 further study, does it mean before it is approved or it  
2 is felt that the data is insufficient, therefore, a  
3 decision cannot be met? Is this what it means, or does  
4 it mean further studies are required as post-approval  
5 marketing follow-up? I'm not clear what the question  
6 means.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: I believe it's the latter. It's  
8 post-approval. But if I could have clarification from  
9 FDA.

10 DR. ROMAN: I think we would like to have the  
11 question answered in a broad sense before and after  
12 approval -- yes, before and after approval. In other  
13 words, would it be satisfied with the amount of  
14 information that we have received and viewed at this  
15 time, based on the presentations, to be comfortable,  
16 that lays a demonstration of monotherapy, and what you  
17 would like to see if not.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: I think we saw data showing  
19 benefit as monotherapy in patients who couldn't take  
20 UDCA, although I think there was some discussion  
21 regarding more benefit in those who were on both drugs.

22 Dr. Silveira?

1 DR. SILVEIRA: I think the answer to this  
2 question is that the data presented was sufficient  
3 taking into account the amount of patients in clinical  
4 practice that are unable to tolerate UDCA. Even though  
5 we did hear in the open phase of at least 2 patients  
6 who don't tolerate the drug, it's typically 5 percent  
7 or less of the total population of patients with PBC.  
8 And actually, I'm pretty surprised at the amount of  
9 patients they were able to recruit for the monotherapy  
10 phase 2 study.

11 So my answer would be I think there's  
12 sufficient data to conclude that it can be used for  
13 monotherapy. I obviously would add that caveat that I  
14 do think these patients should still be included in the  
15 confirmatory study, as they predict, about 5 percent to  
16 be enrolled.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lipman?

18 DR. LIPMAN: I've got a question that I think  
19 probably fits well in here because I didn't get a  
20 chance to ask this morning. It seems to me there's a  
21 population of patients that we're not addressing, which  
22 are those who are tolerant to UDCA, but do not respond.

1 And I don't know how big that population is, but  
2 assuming that there are 50 percent, plus or minus  
3 10 percent, who don't respond to UDCA, and I assume  
4 many of them are tolerant, I don't hear that that  
5 patient group is being addressed.

6 So I certainly think, unless my numbers are  
7 incorrect, that that patient group needs to be studied.  
8 And I would ask either the FDA or the applicant to  
9 comment on this patient population group that is not  
10 responsive but not intolerant to UDCA. Based on  
11 available data here, I think that as the question is  
12 asked, there is reasonable information that the  
13 patients who are intolerant to UDCA can get  
14 monotherapy, but they should be studied in the  
15 postmarketing phase 4 trial.

16 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: So the enrollment criteria  
17 for the clinical trial were patients who -- I mean, the  
18 majority of patients in the trial, 93 percent, were  
19 non-responders or inadequate response to UDCA but  
20 tolerated it. So they were on UDCA during the trial.

21 DR. LIPMAN: Why continue a drug that's not  
22 working? I don't understand.

1 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: That was a question that  
2 we discussed prior to the design of this clinical trial  
3 with the sponsor, and the experts -- there were several  
4 experts that were involved in that discussion. And  
5 they felt that even though patients might have an  
6 inadequate response to UDCA, almost all patients had  
7 some response to UDCA. And they felt that if they  
8 tolerated it and they had some response, it would be  
9 unethical to withdraw them from UDCA.

10 But that is something that we think probably  
11 will need to be explored in the future for patients who  
12 have a minimal response to UDCA, should they be  
13 withdrawn and get OCA as monotherapy. And I think  
14 that's a good question.

15 DR. RAUFMAN: Ms. Cryer?

16 MS. CRYER: Yes. I want to underscore  
17 Dr. Lipman's comments and put them into the context of  
18 shared decision-making and patient choice. We  
19 certainly heard from the public comments, from patients  
20 who were non- or under-responders to this -- I'm  
21 putting my personal patient hat on, I would have been  
22 in that category, and I think it is subject to a

1 conversation and to consent into an arm for patients  
2 who might choose to stop taking a drug of minimal  
3 benefit.

4 I think that given the demonstrated efficacy  
5 of OCA as monotherapy and the significant number of  
6 patients either intolerant or non-responding to the  
7 drug, I think the data that was presented should be  
8 used to move forward, and an additional study would be  
9 very welcomed I think by a significant portion of the  
10 patient population affected.

11 DR. CHANG: Can I make a comment on that? I'm  
12 just curious on this 747201, that's the monotherapy  
13 study, where the patients couldn't be on UDCA for at  
14 least 3 months. But were most of those patients on it  
15 at some point found to not respond, and that's why they  
16 weren't on it anymore. So maybe that is the patient  
17 population we're talking about.

18 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: I believe those were  
19 patients who were intolerant. But, Linda, I will allow  
20 you all to answer that question.

21 DR. RAUFMAN: Can I also ask, if you could  
22 tell us what percentage of these patients are

1 intolerant and what is the nature of the intolerance?

2 DR. ROBERTSON: Yes. Dr. MacConell, could you  
3 come up to speak to, within the 301 study, which  
4 patients were intolerant and what the nature is. And  
5 then we can also speak to the 201 study.

6 DR. MacCONNELL: Yes. So in the phase 3 study,  
7 there had to be evidence in the patient's medical  
8 history that they had at one time been on UDCA. And  
9 then, of course, they could not have been on UDCA for a  
10 given period of time before study entry. In the  
11 phase 2 study, it was a little different. Patients  
12 were not to have been on UDCA for the prior 3 months  
13 prior to enrollment, but we didn't actually collect  
14 information as to why they were not on UDCA.

15 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: But I believe intolerance  
16 is mostly gastrointestinal intolerance and sometimes  
17 weight gain.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: Maybe Dr. Jones could comment on  
19 intolerance.

20 DR. JONES: I think there were some really  
21 important points made about decision-making and patient  
22 choice. Intolerance, in our experience, is usually GI

1 disturbance. So it is a sense of sickliness with the  
2 tablets. And as the doses of UDCA have gone up with an  
3 optimal of 13 to 15 milligrams per kilogram, so pill  
4 burden has gone up with that, it's a bile acid, and  
5 bile acid at a fairly high dose, and they are gastric  
6 irritants.

7           So for most people, it's also bile habit or a  
8 sense of sickliness that never quits settles down. And  
9 you can adjust dosing and help people with that, but  
10 some people never get over that.

11           Hair loss we do see in a small number of  
12 people. That's a relative minority, and amongst women  
13 in particular, that could be an issue, and then weight  
14 gain, we often see. But the people who are unable to  
15 take the tablet, it is usually because of GI  
16 disturbance. Now, the reality is people will make a  
17 decision about whether to take it based on their  
18 perceived value from it.

19           So intolerance is associated with the  
20 perception it's not working because people don't feel  
21 that there is a trade off. So this will be a question  
22 which will crop up as time goes by. And I have been

1 asked that question before around pill burden, that if  
2 I've been in a trial -- and I think of a patient in the  
3 301 trial who had a normalization of LFTs on the trial,  
4 whereas previously had no benefit whatsoever with UDCA,  
5 I ask the question why am I still taking 15 tablets a  
6 day when you tell me it doesn't work?

7           So I think that question will come up in  
8 practice. And we were advocates of the monotherapy  
9 trial at the beginning, and I think it is an important  
10 area. But it's mainly GI disturbance in the context of  
11 patients perceiving they're not benefiting, in my  
12 experience.

13           DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. Dr. Lipman?

14           DR. LIPMAN: Could you just, Dr. Jones,  
15 clarify how many patients are able to tolerate, however  
16 you define tolerance, but don't have a response,  
17 however you want to define response?

18           DR. JONES: Sorry. I didn't quite catch that.

19           DR. LIPMAN: How many patients are tolerant to  
20 UDCA, however you want to define tolerance, but do not  
21 have a clinical response to UDCA, however you want  
22 to -- an outcome benefit or a surrogate outcome



1 benefit, however you want to define that? What is the  
2 percentage? I mean, is it 4 percent or is it  
3 50 percent?

4 DR. JONES: In my experience, the people who  
5 have no benefit that's measurable at all -- and I take  
6 the point absolutely about variable benefit -- it is  
7 around 10 percent of patients that have no change  
8 biochemically, and then about 20 to 30 percent of  
9 patients have an improvement. But it's not at the  
10 level that we've defined as response.

11 The issue that worries me is that that vast  
12 pattern of no response at all is very characteristic of  
13 the younger patients, and that's the concern.

14 DR. LIPMAN: Isn't it appropriate to study  
15 this population with -- I mean, again, my question is  
16 why continue a drug that doesn't seem to work, and  
17 shouldn't that population be studied with a monotherapy  
18 of OCA? Yes?

19 DR. JONES: Scientifically, yes, I think  
20 that's a very important question.

21 DR. MARATHE: I have an important point to  
22 make here. Actually, the UDCA was approved with

1 clinical outcomes, betterment in clinical outcomes. So  
2 based on something that we have seen in just ALP  
3 response, it will be very difficult to suggest to the  
4 patient that you can abandon UDCA and just go on taking  
5 this new drug, which may or may not have long-term  
6 outcome consequences. I think that's a very important  
7 point to make.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Proschan?

9 DR. PROSCHAN: I mean, it's always hard to be  
10 able to say, well, does it work in this subgroup or  
11 that subgroup. But the FDA's slide number 36 sure does  
12 look consistent. I mean, it's 38 percent responders  
13 versus 4 percent in the monotherapy. And in the  
14 combination, it's 41 percent versus 5 percent.

15 So that's about as consistent as you can get.  
16 It doesn't prove anything, but there's no evidence to  
17 suggest that the effect is differential, depending on  
18 whether they're also receiving UDCA.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Please?

20 DR. ELLENBERG: I would certainly say that  
21 further study is needed in the monotherapy as well as  
22 the other indication. But an obvious way to study the

1 question that Dr. Lipman raises is to include somewhere  
2 a randomization after a certain period of time of  
3 people who are not responding to either continue or not  
4 continue. And then you would be able to see whether  
5 there might be something worthwhile.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Again, if I could bring this  
7 discussion to conclusion, what I'm hearing -- and the  
8 question was raised to the FDA earlier about whether we  
9 should consider before or after approval. I think what  
10 I'm hearing is that the panel feels that there is  
11 sufficient evidence to go ahead with monotherapy, but  
12 that it does need to be studied and also in stratified  
13 populations those that don't respond as well as those  
14 that are intolerant to urso.

15 Does that seem like a reasonable consensus?

16 (No response.)

17 DR. RAUFMAN: So discussion question 4,  
18 discuss the adequacy of the data to support the use of  
19 OCA in moderately advanced and advanced stages of PBC.  
20 Include in your discussion whether the applicant should  
21 be required to further study the use of OCA in  
22 moderately advanced and advanced stages of PBC.

1 Dr. Sjogren?

2 DR. SJOGREN: So my answer to this question is  
3 that in the trials, people with advanced liver disease  
4 were not included. Therefore, it's kind of hard to  
5 come up with a decision, say, use it, even though later  
6 on, we saw that there were doses, weekly doses or  
7 biweekly doses, in people with advanced liver disease.

8 I shudder to think that I would do that  
9 without good evidence that I was not going to get in  
10 trouble and the patients were going to be hurt,  
11 especially because there were side effects with bigger  
12 doses, with 50 milligrams. But in one year spent, to  
13 go from early or moderate PBC to bleeding varices, to  
14 encephalopathy, to major decompensation, what was the  
15 mechanism of action for that? I think we need data to  
16 be able to really justify using it in advanced cases.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira?

18 DR. SILVEIRA: Marina Silveira. So I think  
19 there are a couple of issues here. One is that there  
20 is data, but there's a little bit of discrepancy  
21 between the nomenclature used by the applicant and by  
22 the FDA. So there are a couple different criteria.

1 The biochemical criteria, also known as Rotterdam  
2 criteria, is what's alluded to in this question, the  
3 moderately advanced and advanced stages of PBC, and  
4 that's where my earlier question came from.

5 So for the FDA, about 10 percent of the  
6 patients in the phase 3 study were at least moderately  
7 advanced. None of them were advanced stages of PBC.  
8 So there's limited data that support, but there is some  
9 data. It seems like these patients did respond just  
10 like the early biochemical stages of disease.

11 There's also different criteria used by the  
12 applicant, where they included advanced disease  
13 patients. They quoted that as about 30 percent, and  
14 that was predominantly based on transient elastography  
15 and other clinical aspects of classifying the patients.  
16 Again, data there is more limited, but in 30 percent of  
17 the patients, they did seem to show adequate response  
18 with the treatment was in that one year and long-term  
19 extension.

20 There's really very, very limited data if  
21 you're looking at cirrhotic patients with moderately  
22 advanced disease, meaning Child-Pugh score B and

1 advanced disease score C. Those were not included in  
2 the phase 3 study. They were only included -- patients  
3 were included in a phase 2 trial. The data was not  
4 presented. And those patients were not patients with  
5 PBC. They were patients that had alcoholic cirrhosis,  
6 portal hypertension. So that is the population where  
7 those studies were limited for advanced liver disease  
8 by different criteria for what this question is asking.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Conjeeveram?

10 DR. CONJEEVERAM: I think we're very clear  
11 about the terminology, and I think when you use the  
12 word "advanced, moderately advanced," in general as  
13 clinicians, most people think they start that once you  
14 have cirrhosis. Obviously, that's not what we are  
15 talking about here. You're talking about biochemical  
16 data.

17 So I think whatever the recommendation is, you  
18 need to be very clear that these are cirrhotic versus  
19 non-cirrhotic patients. Otherwise, I think it's going  
20 to be very, very misleading because we really don't  
21 have much data at all on cirrhotic and moderate and  
22 advanced cirrhotic patients to make any recommendation

1 at this time.

2 So I think we need to be very, very clear on  
3 it. We're talking about patients where most of them  
4 are not cirrhotic. Clearly, that needs to be studied.  
5 I think the question is any of these drugs. We use  
6 Ursodiol in patients who already have developed  
7 cirrhosis with the hope that it may delay progression.  
8 Clearly, that needs to be studied with this drug as  
9 well, so I think it's important.

10 Even the assumptions that the FDA made is  
11 really based on assumptions. The whole thing about  
12 twice a week, three times a week, I think we need to be  
13 very careful when we make these recommendations. We're  
14 making recommendations based on, really, not much data  
15 that we have. So I would be a bit cautious. But the  
16 data that's been shown so far based on the biochemical  
17 data, although small numbers, at least a trend seems to  
18 be very similar to "the way we think of very mild  
19 disease."

20 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lipman, I think you had your  
21 hand up.

22 DR. LIPMAN: I think that we ought to at least

1 keep in the background the real-world scenario, is that  
2 if this drug is approved, it's going to be used in  
3 all-comers. It doesn't matter what requirements are  
4 suggested or the limitations are suggested. It's going  
5 to be widely used.

6 So I think that to answer this question, there  
7 is really very limited data in moderately advanced or  
8 advanced disease, and the applicant should be required  
9 to provide more data because if it gets approved, it's  
10 going to be used widely. And I think it's going to be  
11 very difficult to get the data after it's approved.

12 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Dr. Raufman, the FDA does  
13 have the option of putting a limitation of use in a  
14 labeling, which would tend to make insurance companies  
15 not let you have it. So we could take an option of  
16 putting the limitation of use for patients with  
17 cirrhosis. So my question to the panel would be, would  
18 you recommend that we limit patients with cirrhosis  
19 from getting this drug except under a clinical trial?

20 DR. LIPMAN: I would certainly agree with  
21 that.

22 DR. RAUFMAN: I think that's the consensus I'm



1 hearing, too.

2 MS. CRYER: I prefer to leave it to the  
3 discretion of physicians and patients. But I wanted to  
4 answer an earlier point.

5 My initial comments, which Dr. Assis actually  
6 cleared up so well in terms of the scope of the data  
7 used and the difference between the percentage of  
8 moderate and severely ill patients in the larger  
9 registry versus in some of the trial data, I think that  
10 Dr. Chang and Dr. Vos made really fantastic points  
11 throughout this meeting about the need to be able to  
12 look at the different effects stratified by severity,  
13 including hepatic impairment and hepatic toxicity.

14 So I would say that we do need additional  
15 study on moderately advanced and advanced stages of PBC  
16 patients.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira?

18 DR. SILVEIRA: Again, I think this comes back  
19 to nomenclature because even patients with cirrhosis,  
20 there's a spectrum, so there's compensated or early  
21 stage cirrhosis, which are typically the Child A  
22 cirrhosis, and then there's what we're calling

1 moderately advanced cirrhosis, Child B, and then  
2 advanced cirrhosis, which is Child C.

3           So I think to put a limit on all cirrhosis  
4 might not be the right answer here. This phase 3 study  
5 did include patients who had a histologic diagnosis of  
6 cirrhosis. Those were about 10 percent of the  
7 patients. And actually, in fact, it was a greater  
8 number than patients with monotherapy, and we just all  
9 agreed that we don't need to limit those patients with  
10 monotherapy because there was enough evidence.

11           Plus, there it did show data that some other  
12 patients that they classified clinically as having  
13 cirrhosis, that makes sense even though they didn't  
14 have a biopsy. So it does seem like they have about  
15 15 percent of the patients that were enrolled that had  
16 early stage cirrhosis and had a response just like the  
17 rest of the earlier non-cirrhotic patients.

18           So I disagree with limiting it to all  
19 cirrhotics, but again, once again, I emphasize that  
20 there was no data on the decompensated cirrhosis or the  
21 Child B and C for PBC.

22           DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Robertson?

1 DR. ROBERTSON: I thought it might be  
2 interesting and useful to show some of the data we have  
3 in cirrhotic patients. It is limited, as you said, but  
4 it might be useful in your deliberation.

5 I'd like to start with the safety first  
6 because I think that's probably the most concerned.  
7 Dr. Hooshmand-Rad?

8 DR. HOOSHMAND-RAD: As my colleague has  
9 mentioned, the data that we have is somewhat limited.  
10 However, it might be of value for the committee to see  
11 these pieces of information.

12 First, I'd like to start with a summary of the  
13 serious adverse events that have occurred in patients  
14 with cirrhosis. Slide 3 up, please. Indeed, what we  
15 have observed is that patients who have had cirrhosis  
16 have continued, it appears during the course of the  
17 study, to progress. And the serious adverse events  
18 that they have experienced appear to be also indicative  
19 of the progression of disease.

20 As I mentioned earlier during the core  
21 presentation, we have not observed elevations, critical  
22 elevations, of ALT and AST that are typically

1 associated with hepatotoxicity, and there was only a  
2 single patient in that trial, in that arm, that  
3 experienced such elevations.

4 Slide down, please.

5 DR. RAUFMAN: Before you take it down, just a  
6 point of clarification. These are episodes -- are  
7 these separate patients? In other words, we don't have  
8 a patient here who developed both edema and upper GI  
9 bleeding?

10 DR. HOOSHMAND-RAD: So for example, in the  
11 titration arm, there were only two patients who  
12 experienced such adverse events. One patient  
13 experienced both ascites, hepatic encephalopathy, and  
14 edema. And this was subsequent to a cruise, during  
15 which she acquired an infection and subsequently  
16 decompensated. The other is a patient who had an upper  
17 GI hemorrhage due to a variceal bleed.

18 Slide down, please. I thought it also useful  
19 to show a little bit of the efficacy also as a balance.  
20 And I'd like to follow with Dr. Hirschfeld to give his  
21 clinical perspective, too, on these patients since he  
22 has treated patients in practice.

1 DR. MacCONNELL: Slide 2 up, please. So given  
2 it was a relatively small sample size about 9 percent  
3 of the overall patient population exhibited cirrhosis,  
4 and that cirrhosis is based on their initial diagnostic  
5 biopsies taken as part of the inclusion/exclusion  
6 criteria, rather than summarizing the data, I'm showing  
7 individual patient profiles given the small sample  
8 size. And this is the alkaline phosphatase over time  
9 for these patients.

10 So albeit a small sample size, the efficacy  
11 profile, based on these spaghetti plots, does appear to  
12 be similar in the subgroup of cirrhotic patients  
13 relative to the overall PBC population with clear  
14 improvement in their alkaline phosphatase levels in  
15 these patients.

16 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. So we'll get back to  
17 the discussion now. Thank you.

18 DR. HOOSMAND-RAD: Okay.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Assis?

20 DR. ASSIS: Just a quick point. I do think  
21 that getting the label, the type of terminology correct  
22 is very important, because as others have mentioned,

1 the clinical use quickly far exceeds what often people  
2 are familiar with. And I know those of us who are  
3 familiar with the Rotterdam criterion, and others might  
4 be quite knowledgeable about that, I think an average  
5 clinician in a hepatology or GI clinic will know about  
6 compensated/decompensated cirrhosis.

7 From a strictly personal point of view, I  
8 think in the absence of other data, I would be very  
9 hesitant to prescribe this to a decompensated patient.  
10 I think a compensated patient, more data would be  
11 necessary, but I would feel a little uncomfortable  
12 prescribing it to a patient with preexisting  
13 decompensation.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Sjogren?

15 DR. SJOGREN: It was striking to me in the  
16 table that was shown that all these side effects of  
17 decompensation were people on drug, and they were zero  
18 on the placebo. The numbers are smaller and may be  
19 skewed, but it raises a question to me what's going on  
20 with these patients on the drug.

21 DR. CONJEEVERAM: I think we need to put  
22 things in perspective. We're talking about two

1 patients. That doesn't mean it's not concerning, but  
2 there's a natural history of cirrhosis as well, which  
3 these are patients -- if they were diagnosed with  
4 cirrhosis 10 years ago or 5 years ago, at some point, a  
5 certain percent every year will decompensate.

6 So I don't think we have enough data to say  
7 that the drug pushed it or it's safe at this time. We  
8 know most compensated cirrhotics actually do well with  
9 most drugs that we use, and we watch them, but it  
10 doesn't really stop us from doing it.

11 So I do agree with the others that if you have  
12 a well compensated cirrhosis, you should be able to use  
13 it. Once it gets into decompensated, we may have to  
14 define that, then there's really no data because this  
15 really doesn't address that. But compensated  
16 cirrhosis, I think it should be okay.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira, and then Dr.  
18 Lipman.

19 I thought you had your hand up. Dr. Lipman?

20 DR. LIPMAN: You've got a sample size of 11  
21 patients treated. That's not enough to make any  
22 conclusions. I think all you can say is it needs

1 studying, and I personally think we're -- it's not  
2 productive to talk about complications, or efficacy, or  
3 anything else in this small sample size.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Khurana, last, and then  
5 maybe I can bring it to closure.

6 DR. KHURANA: I agree with Dr. Lipman. I  
7 think the sample size is too small, and I think it  
8 should not be used in cirrhosis unless it's further  
9 studied.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: So I'll let that stand as the  
11 consensus because that's what I'm hearing, is that  
12 regarding the first point here, the data are inadequate  
13 at present, based on the small sample size, to support  
14 the use of OCA in moderately advanced and advanced  
15 stages of PBC. Hence, this should be studied further.

16 Comments?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. RAUFMAN: So we're half way through the  
19 questions, et cetera. Maybe we can take a 10-minute  
20 break, and then we'll finish up. So it is now 3:05.  
21 Let's resume at 3:15. And again, no discussion about  
22 this outside of the room.



1 (Whereupon, at 3:05 p.m., a recess was taken.)

2 DR. RAUFMAN: Let's reconvene. We just had  
3 some discussion, and it may be that we were actually  
4 answering question -- or discussing question 5 when we  
5 thought we were discussing question 4.

6 Question 5 is discussed whether the available  
7 evidence supports the FDA's proposed dosing of OCA in  
8 PBC patients with moderately advanced and advanced  
9 cirrhosis. I think what we were just discussing  
10 basically is that there is insufficient data to support  
11 treating these patients.

12 So if we go back to question 4, the issue here  
13 is was moderately advanced and advanced stages of PBC,  
14 which is a different question. Specifically, although  
15 it's not put here, it's not in the discussion point, it  
16 was the Rotterdam criteria that I think were being  
17 raised here.

18 Does anybody on the panel want to opine  
19 specifically now about moderately advanced and advanced  
20 stages of PBC? And after that, we'll go to question 6.  
21 We've answered question 5.

22 Dr. Silveira?

1 DR. SILVEIRA: Again, I reiterate what I said  
2 earlier. When talking about biochemically moderately  
3 advanced, I think there is sufficient data to support  
4 the use of the drug. It was a smaller population, but  
5 they were included in the study. No significant  
6 signals in terms of safety concerns, and they did  
7 appear to have a response.

8 Again, so moderately advanced would be the  
9 patient that has either abnormal bilirubin or abnormal  
10 albumin. And the advanced stage of PBC, based on  
11 biochemical criteria as in this question, would be the  
12 patient who had abnormal albumin and abnormal  
13 bilirubin. And there did not seem to be a large  
14 population of those number of patients included in the  
15 studies with that, who met that criteria.

16 DR. RAUFMAN: To rephrase that, you believe  
17 there are adequate data to support treatment of  
18 moderately advanced, but not advanced --

19 DR. SILVEIRA: Correct.

20 DR. RAUFMAN: -- stages of PBC.

21 Any discussion there? Does everybody  
22 generally agree with that?

1 DR. VOS: I'm not sure I saw enough to  
2 differentiate between those, given the small numbers of  
3 the both moderately advanced and advanced. To me,  
4 advanced is cirrhosis, which we just discussed. And I  
5 was concerned about --

6 DR. SILVEIRA: That's exactly why we're  
7 clarifying this. These criteria do not necessarily  
8 apply to compensated and decompensated cirrhosis. This  
9 is biochemical response. It's very specific to PBC  
10 patients. So it's defined as patients -- so early  
11 disease are patients with a good prognosis who have  
12 both normal bilirubin and albumin regardless of their  
13 histologic stage.

14 So some patients might have cirrhosis and  
15 might have both parameters to be normal and are  
16 considered early stage biochemically. So this is what  
17 these criteria are about. It doesn't necessarily mean  
18 cirrhotic or not cirrhotic, or advanced cirrhotic and  
19 early cirrhotic. It's just biochemical.

20 That's why I think there's a difference  
21 between this question and the next question. The  
22 breakdown was about 10 percent patients with moderately

1 advanced biochemical criteria, and they did not have  
2 any patients with biochemically advanced stage disease  
3 in this study.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Conjeeveram, then Dr.  
5 Sjogren.

6 DR. CONJEEVERAM: And I think we also need to  
7 keep in mind that these patients, the way we're  
8 defining on this -- quite a few -- I don't know what  
9 percent, an overall small percent can be Child's class  
10 A cirrhotic. When we use the word "cirrhosis," all we  
11 know, based on all the information that was presented  
12 is where they had a biopsy that's documented cirrhosis.

13 I think it's important for us to recognize  
14 that just because it doesn't say cirrhosis, that they  
15 actually do not have cirrhosis, could well be this  
16 group may well include whatever the percent is -- we  
17 think it's small, but it's definitely patients who have  
18 Child's class A cirrhosis. Child class A cirrhosis,  
19 you can have a normal appearing liver, normal  
20 platelets, and that's well documented.

21 So I think when we're making decisions based  
22 on cirrhosis or no cirrhosis, I think we have to be

1 very cautious. The next question obviously addressed B  
2 and C, which is very obvious. And I think earlier in  
3 the discussion, we were talking about Child's class A,  
4 which could well be this. So I think we need to keep  
5 that in perspective.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Sjogren, then Dr. Lipman.

7 DR. SJOGREN: So my plea to the FDA is to use  
8 nomenclature that we use in clinic. We use cirrhosis  
9 or non-cirrhosis. We use Child's criteria. Because to  
10 me, moderately advanced may mean one thing, and to  
11 Dr. Silveira, it may mean another thing, and to  
12 Dr. Conjeeveram would mean something else. So I think  
13 we need to be very clear based on what is in the  
14 literature and give guidance to the sponsor of these  
15 trials in terms of what patients should be studied.

16 This day and age, Fibroscan and other  
17 modalities to diagnose cirrhosis, that I think has to  
18 come into play as well if we are concerned  
19 about -- there patients that look absolutely  
20 compensated, but they have cirrhosis. So it needs a  
21 little bit more for sure to recommend one way or  
22 another. But I think we need to start with making a

1 uniform distinction of these patients based on the  
2 nomenclature.

3 DR. LIPMAN: I assume we're talking to  
4 question 5, not 4. We're on question 5, not 4, or  
5 we're back in 4?

6 DR. RAUFMAN: The sense was that we hadn't  
7 really addressed question 4; we had addressed question  
8 5 previously. So I just wanted to --

9 DR. LIPMAN: Well, I still feel quite strongly  
10 that -- or think quite strongly that we're talking  
11 about a set of -- the data set of 11 patients, which is  
12 insufficient to draw any conclusions, yay or nay,  
13 despite what people think in clinical practice. We're  
14 advising the FDA based on the data that's presented to  
15 us, and the data is insufficient to draw any  
16 conclusions.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira, you were in favor  
18 of treating moderately advanced. Did you want to --

19 DR. SILVEIRA: What I would like to comment  
20 with regard to that is not all of the patients will  
21 have biopsy in clinical practice. It's not required  
22 for a diagnosis of PBC. So we will frequently see

1 patients who are cirrhotic that don't have a biopsy,  
2 and all we have to go by is their biochemical  
3 information.

4 Like we all know, some patients with  
5 compensated cirrhosis will have normal albumin levels  
6 and will have normal bilirubin levels. So it is more  
7 than possible that some of these patients who, again,  
8 are on other slides that showed response and tolerated  
9 this with no safety issues, were cirrhotics but were  
10 just not diagnosed with that biopsy.

11 So I think it's harder to restrict that  
12 population of patients based on 9 patients who had a  
13 biopsy. There's other criteria that are used in  
14 clinical practice for diagnosis.

15 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Dasarathy?

16 DR. DASARATHY: You know, even if you don't  
17 have a biopsy, if you suspect cirrhosis, we still are  
18 obligated to do screening endoscopies. We're obligated  
19 to do screening for hepatocellular carcinoma. So there  
20 has to be some way to say whether they are cirrhotics  
21 or not because it's not just treating for the OCA or  
22 anything else. It's also managing cirrhosis, which is

1 standard practice.

2 DR. SILVEIRA: Oh, no, absolutely. Patients  
3 with cirrhosis should be treated differently. What I  
4 was trying to say is that there are some patients that  
5 have normal scans, so you can get a CT scan, and they  
6 have a normal appearing liver. They have an endoscopy  
7 for a GERD reason, and then you know they don't have  
8 varices. And their albumin is normal and bilirubin is  
9 normal, but if you got a biopsy, you'd find out they're  
10 cirrhotic.

11 So I'm just saying that there are some  
12 patients who have completely normal markers, and it's  
13 just an unsuspected cirrhotic patient that you might  
14 have in front of you.

15 DR. RAUFMAN: Let me see if I can now bring  
16 this to consensus on 4 and 5. Regarding Child's B and  
17 C cirrhosis, I think there is a consensus that there's  
18 insufficient data and that more studies are needed. Go  
19 back to 4 for a second. Regarding moderately advanced  
20 and advanced stages of PBC, I think there is some  
21 controversy around the table. There were some that  
22 feel that there is sufficient data to treat moderately



1 advanced but not advanced. There are other members of  
2 the panel who feel that there is insufficient data to  
3 treat either moderately advanced or advanced.

4 Is that a fair consensus, summary?

5 DR. DASARATHY: I'm sorry, Jean-Pierre. I'm  
6 still confused. What is advanced? Is it fibrosis? Is  
7 this biochemical advancement? Are you going advanced  
8 as MELD, going advanced by Child? This question is a  
9 little odd.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Again, it's Rotterdam criteria.  
11 It would be nice to have the Rotterdam criteria in  
12 front of us.

13 DR. SILVEIRA: The Rotterdam criteria, the  
14 early stage, biochemical stage, are patients who have  
15 both normal bilirubin and albumin levels. The moderate  
16 stages would be patients who have either bilirubin or  
17 abnormal albumin. And the advanced stage would be  
18 patients who have both abnormal albumin and bilirubin.

19 DR. DASARATHY: How would you classify Child's  
20 class A --

21 DR. SILVEIRA: That's a difference -- again,  
22 if your Child A has a normal albumin and a normal

1 bilirubin, that would be an early biochemical stage  
2 within Rotterdam criteria.

3 DR. EGAN: Amy Egan from the FDA. Just to  
4 clarify, Rotterdam criteria were prespecified in the  
5 protocol that the sponsor submitted for staging of the  
6 disease. It was also part of their statistical  
7 analysis plan. It is also part of the Lammers paper  
8 that uses Rotterdam criteria for staging of PBC. So  
9 that's why we have used these criteria.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Go ahead.

11 DR. MARATHE: I would like clarify regarding  
12 question 5. Actually, this addresses hepatic origin  
13 not biliary origin. For example, from chronic viral  
14 infections or abuse of alcohol, Wilson's disease,  
15 hemochromatosis, or fatty liver. And that's the  
16 population that we are looking at when we are talking  
17 about question 5, not really biliary origin.

18 DR. RAUFMAN: I think we've addressed -- I'd  
19 like to see question 6.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. RAUFMAN: Discuss the pros and cons of  
22 continuing OCA treatment in patients who do not

1 demonstrate reduction in alkaline phosphatase after 6  
2 months of treatment on a maximally tolerated dose.  
3 Take into consideration the risk of alterations in  
4 lipid profile versus the potential for benefit.

5 Dr. Lipman?

6 DR. LIPMAN: Could I ask for some data from  
7 the applicant? Because we basically have mean data,  
8 and we don't have any individual data. So I'd like to  
9 know are there any patients who show response after  
10 6 months. If they're not, then it doesn't make sense  
11 to continue, like I think it doesn't make sense to  
12 continue UDCA if there's not a response. If they're  
13 patients who respond after 6 months -- or who respond  
14 between 6 months and 12 months, then we need to see  
15 that data.

16 DR. ROBERTSON: Dr. MacConell, could you speak  
17 to the data we have around patients who did not have a  
18 response at 6 months and subsequently responded?

19 DR. MacCONNELL: I can, and it's sort of a  
20 complicated question and answer because it depends on  
21 what type of response you're looking for at 6 months.  
22 So we did this in a variety of ways. If you

1 specifically look at patients that showed absolutely no  
2 response in terms of alkaline phosphatase lowering, so  
3 no change from baseline in alkaline phosphatase at  
4 month 6, they still had a 35 percent likelihood of a 15  
5 percent improvement in alkaline phosphatase by 12  
6 months.

7 DR. LIPMAN: Is that 35 percent of patients or  
8 35 percent probability? I'm looking for actual patient  
9 numbers rather means.

10 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: And is that the titration  
11 arm, or the 10-milligram arm, or a combination of both?

12 DR. MacCONNELL: That was the titration arm,  
13 and that's a 35 percent probability. And that's based  
14 on observed data in the study.

15 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: So is that the patients  
16 who titrated up from 5 to 10 milligrams?

17 DR. MacCONNELL: Those are patients -- all the  
18 patients -- yes, that's correct. No. I'm sorry, no.  
19 Those are the patients that remained on 5.

20 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Okay.

21 DR. ELLENBERG: How many patients are there in  
22 that group?

1 DR. MacCONNELL: We might need to pull the  
2 statistician up because this is a probability analysis  
3 based on the observed data. So we don't actually have  
4 subject numbers.

5 DR. SJOGREN: So are you suggesting that maybe  
6 12 months is a better time to make the decision whether  
7 to stop the drug or not, to give a chance to those  
8 patients?

9 DR. MacCONNELL: That is exactly what we're  
10 suggesting, yes.

11 DR. MARATHE: If you can pull up my slide 21?  
12 Yes, the presentation. There are those patients who  
13 were on 10-milligram OCA, that is after titration.  
14 After 6 months of titration, you see that some of those  
15 patients have change in ALP from baseline or just 5  
16 percent. One patient actually has increase in ALP from  
17 baseline as compared to -- at 12 months. That means at  
18 6 months on the maximum tolerated dose. So there are  
19 some individuals actually who do not respond ALP-wise.

20 DR. RAUFMAN: Summarize the bottom line on  
21 this slide for me.

22 (Laughter.)

1 DR. MARATHE: So what I'm showing is that  
2 there are some subjects who in spite of up-titrating to  
3 10-milligram dose, they do not show enough ALP  
4 response. The ALP response is very marginal.

5 DR. CHANG: I think you have to look at the  
6 red open diamonds. And if you take the X-axis, you go  
7 to zero, between zero and anywhere less than 15, minus  
8 15, and you look up, the people that actually have some  
9 reduction at 12 months, that's the people who didn't  
10 respond at 6 months but did respond  
11 7 months -- 12 months. And there's a handful. It's  
12 not that many, but there are some.

13 You don't have a circle around it. That's  
14 probably where I would have put the circle. You know  
15 what I'm saying? So the X-axis is your change at 6  
16 months, and Y is at 12 months.

17 DR. MARATHE: Right.

18 DR. CHANG: You can see the people at zero or  
19 less than minus 15. And if you go up, you'll see the  
20 people that are below zero. So the people under the  
21 line are the people that actually improved at 12 months  
22 that didn't improve at 6 months.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: So in using these data, are you  
2 arguing that there is insufficient benefit to going  
3 longer than 6 months?

4 DR. MARATHE: What I'm suggesting is that  
5 there are subjects who may not improve in terms of ALP  
6 in spite of having 12 months on therapy with 6 months  
7 of maximal dose. They will not show response of ALP.

8 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Ellenberg?

9 DR. ELLENBERG: So one thing about surrogate  
10 endpoints is that you worry that they may be showing a  
11 benefit that is really not there. But the other thing  
12 that can happen is that they may not reflect a benefit  
13 that's there. There may be some other mechanism of the  
14 drug that's causing something that's not modulated  
15 through the surrogate. And there are examples of that  
16 less fewer than the other way, but there are some.

17 So I don't know what the mechanisms are here,  
18 but if there's any plausibility to the possibility that  
19 even if they don't get a nice ALP response, they might  
20 still be benefitting, then it would seem  
21 reasonable -- I think we talked about this before -- to  
22 actually study to see whether it's worthwhile. You

1       could randomize people at 6 months if they haven't had  
2       a response and randomize them to either continue  
3       treatment or stop and see whether there's a difference.  
4       That would really be the only way to see whether there  
5       could be benefit.

6               DR. DIMICK-SANTOS:  Alternatively, you could  
7       compare them to the placebo arm.

8               DR. MEHROTRA:  Nitin Mehrotra, team leader,  
9       Division of Pharmacometrics, OCP.  I just wanted to  
10       clarify the question we are asking.  We are not saying  
11       treat the patient on OCA for 6 months and discontinue.  
12       What we are saying is you treat a patient on OCA for  
13       3 months, and then if it needs up-titration, then you  
14       will additionally treat a patient for 6 more months on  
15       a stable dose.  Then if the patient does not respond,  
16       should we continue or discontinue?

17               I think that's the question.  It a 6-month  
18       treatment on a stable dose, which will mostly likely be  
19       the higher dose.

20               DR. RAUFMAN:  But isn't that what these data  
21       address?  Isn't that what we're looking at, 5 for  
22       3 months and then 10 for 6 months?



1 DR. MEHROTRA: This data is suggesting that it  
2 is premature to discontinue patients earlier than 6  
3 months on their stable dose. What we are asking is if  
4 a patient is not responding even after 6 months, after  
5 titration, should we continue patient further? I think  
6 that's the question.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira?

8 DR. SILVEIRA: I have a few comments, and I'd  
9 like to echo Dr. Ellenberg's comments. We're using a  
10 surrogate marker, and we agreed with alkaline  
11 phosphatase because most of these patients have early  
12 stage, but there can be beneficial effects on bilirubin  
13 and other markers and other mechanisms of improvement.

14 So I think that as long as the patients are  
15 tolerating the drug and are not having any safety  
16 issues, it might be premature to discontinue after  
17 6 months of not having an effect. The data that they  
18 showed, some patients who remained on 5 milligrams  
19 without dose change still had further improvement after  
20 more than 6 months.

21 Looking back at the urso studies, even though  
22 also most of the patients respond with weeks, months,

1 most of which will be between 6 and 9 months, their  
2 data came later on, that patient's going to continue to  
3 improve up to 2 years and even up to 5 years while  
4 continuing on urso despite a suboptimal response  
5 initially.

6           So if you look at the criteria for  
7 response -- for example, one of the first ones, Mayo 1  
8 or by Dr. Angulo, was based on 6 months of therapy, but  
9 some of the Toronto criteria are based on 2 years of  
10 therapy. So that can be something that we won't find  
11 out until later. It might be really premature right  
12 now to recommend discontinuation of drug after 6 months  
13 of therapy.

14           Again, it comes to that consensus of what is  
15 the criteria for response. We looked at how several  
16 small improvements in alkaline phosphatase for an  
17 individual patient might reduce their risk of having  
18 important clinical outcomes. So even though there's  
19 this nice discussion about 1.67 times or 2 times, if  
20 you look at the PBC Global study data, almost any level  
21 of alkaline phosphatase will change -- changes in alk-  
22 phos levels for every threshold can lead to different

1 clinical outcomes. So it would be also hard to  
2 premature, to just pick a random threshold for  
3 non-response and discontinue within 6 months.

4 DR. RAUFMAN: I'm reading this question as no  
5 reduction in alkaline phosphatase, not a small  
6 reduction, but no reduction. And I'd ask you, would  
7 you stop at 12 months if there was no reduction in  
8 alkaline phosphatase?

9 DR. SILVEIRA: Again, I think that's tricky  
10 because of it's a patient who had a normal bilirubin  
11 and continues to have a normal bilirubin, or if it was  
12 a patient who had an abnormal bilirubin and has a  
13 normal bilirubin but their alk-phos is the same, it  
14 would be really hard for me to discontinue that drug  
15 even without a marked improvement in the alk-phos.

16 But I think we're also talking as a group  
17 here, we're talking about how we need more data,  
18 long-term use of this drug. I think it's hard to be  
19 encouraging. And again, in an individual patient if  
20 they're having safety -- if there's any concern about  
21 safety or they're not tolerating the drug, that's  
22 completely different. But I think if we want to gather

1 long-term data of treatment, it will be important to  
2 have these patients continue on therapy.

3 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Conjeeveram, and then  
4 Dr. Lipman.

5 DR. CONJEEVERAM: I think as we try to answer  
6 this question, there are two issues. One is the  
7 stopping rules that we are talking about, and I don't  
8 think we have data to go either way, but for now  
9 continue. But keep in mind, the older studies, they  
10 all had biopsy endpoints, so we do have that  
11 information.

12 So on one side, we don't want to assume that  
13 if there's no biochemical response, some of them will  
14 have it, but it definitely needs to be studied. So I  
15 think when we try to answer this question, if we don't  
16 have a stopping rule, we have to say we do need the  
17 answer for it, how do we measure, really, a  
18 non-response. And I think it comes back to the sponsor  
19 to define that at some point.

20 We don't have enough data now to say that we  
21 can stop it because some of these patients may be  
22 having benefit. As long as they're tolerating it, we

1 can argue to continue it. But at the same time, you  
2 still need an answer to the question, when do you  
3 actually stop for refractory, and that needs to be  
4 clearly studied. And I'm assuming, everyone is calling  
5 it the same thing, but we're kind of talking about it  
6 in different ways.

7 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lipman, and then Dr.  
8 Proschan.

9 DR. LIPMAN: I would just repeat, we're  
10 dealing with a study that's dealing with surrogate  
11 outcomes. And at least from my view, it's a candidate  
12 surrogate outcome. I would also point -- and I think  
13 that there's data that the company has that they should  
14 be able to provide. If not now, then later to the FDA,  
15 which may help inform this decision. And I would also  
16 point out the risk of alterations in lipid profile is  
17 just another surrogate outcome. It's not a clinical  
18 outcome.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Proschan?

20 DR. PROSCHAN: A couple of points. It seems  
21 like, first of all, the HDL effects are probably going  
22 to take a long time to have any consequences, I would

1 think. And you'll be able to measure their HDL on  
2 individual patients. So maybe you take that into  
3 consideration along with the change in ALP to make an  
4 individual decision seems logical. I mean, if there's  
5 no decrease in HDL, then maybe you would continue them  
6 on it. If there's a dramatic decrease in HDL, maybe  
7 you'd say, well, no, it's not worth it.

8 MS. CRYER: Dr. Victor Montori speaks  
9 beautifully on minimally disruptive health care. And  
10 as a patient who's surprised that she doesn't rattle  
11 when she walks, I really want us to think about not  
12 being cavalier about keeping patients on medications  
13 when there's no clear benefit that they're working.

14 I agree that we should try to find if there is  
15 some benefit at 6 months or 12 months, but we do need a  
16 real stopping rule. And if we are concerned about a  
17 patient's lipid profile, perhaps a statin or some other  
18 drug is more appropriate. But just to keep a patient  
19 on a drug for some hoped for benefit that we haven't  
20 defined really doesn't do the patient a great service  
21 and I don't believe is in the best practice of  
22 medicine.

1 DR. SJOGREN: So it weighs my mind that there  
2 are patients that are helped in the second 6 months.  
3 So I couldn't stop the drug then knowing that I haven't  
4 given them the entire chance of responding. And given  
5 that the side effect profile of the 10 milligrams, 5,  
6 10 milligrams is acceptable, I would favor continuing  
7 on and stopping at 12 months if indeed there is  
8 no -- unless, of course, if something else intervenes  
9 and the patient decompensates or something else  
10 happens, then it's always that I have to stop. But  
11 other than that, I think I would like to give them the  
12 benefit of the second 6 months and see then, at the end  
13 of the year, if I need to stop or not.

14 DR. RAUFMAN: Perhaps we can then take that as  
15 a near consensus. I think there were some people  
16 around the table that may not agree, but I've heard a  
17 few people now use 12 months as a trial period, and  
18 that if there's no response by the end of 12 months,  
19 then the drug should be discontinued.

20 Is that fair?

21 (No audible response.)

22 DR. RAUFMAN: So the next one is the voting

1 question, I believe. We'll be using an electronic  
2 voting system. Once we begin the vote -- and the  
3 buttons are on your microphones -- the buttons will  
4 start flashing and will continue to flash even after  
5 you have entered your vote. Please press the button  
6 firmly that corresponds to your vote and well until I  
7 read the question before you vote.

8 If you're unsure of your vote or you wish to  
9 change your vote, you may press the corresponding  
10 button until the vote is closed. After everyone has  
11 completed their vote, the vote will be locked in. The  
12 vote will then be displayed on the screen. The DFO  
13 will read the vote from the screen into the record.  
14 Next, we will go around the room and each individual  
15 who voted will state their name and vote into the  
16 record. You can also state the reason why you voted as  
17 you did if you want to. We will continue in the same  
18 manner. Well, there's only one voting question.

19 Any questions about that before I read the  
20 question?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. RAUFMAN: This is question 7. Taking into



1 account the risks and benefits of OCA and the  
2 populations studied, is there substantial evidence to  
3 support accelerated approval of OCA for the proposed  
4 indication, based on its effect on alkaline  
5 phosphatase?

6 So please vote yes, no, or abstain.

7 (Vote taken.)

8 DR. HONG: Question 7, we have 17 yeses, zero  
9 noes, and zero abstain.

10 DR. RAUFMAN: Okay. Let's go around the room.  
11 I think Dr. Proschan, you're the first voting member on  
12 that side.

13 DR. PROSCHAN: Yes. I voted yes. I do have a  
14 concern about using surrogate endpoints, and it would  
15 be better if we had more data like if the observational  
16 studies had both people who were taking OCA and people  
17 who weren't, that would have strengthened it. But I  
18 think we don't have that obviously.

19 So to me, I was persuaded that the evidence  
20 was strong enough, and I'm relying on the medical  
21 experts as well to convince me that it has an impact.

22 DR. KUMAR: So there isn't a negative safety

1 signal here. The disease condition warrants something,  
2 a therapy, given the long-term sequelae of this  
3 condition, which is fairly morbid and has a high  
4 mortality that warrants approval. So the pros and cons  
5 balance out.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Please remember to state your  
7 names when you --

8 DR. KUMAR: Atul Kumar.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you.

10 DR. SJOGREN: Maria Sjogren. I welcome this  
11 drug in the clinic, and I think it would be a great  
12 addition to many patients. I just have a caveat that  
13 we have discussed at length about the people with  
14 cirrhosis that needs to be studied further. But other  
15 than that, I'm in agreement.

16 DR. SILVEIRA: Marina Silveira. I think  
17 there's an unmet need. Alkaline phosphatase is  
18 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, and  
19 there's no significant safety or tolerability concerns  
20 with the current dose proposed. I do think that there  
21 are more studies that are going to be needed to be  
22 carried out before full approval.

1 DR. CONJEEVERAM: Hari Conjeeveram. I voted a  
2 yes as well, based on all the information that was  
3 presented, all the discussion we had, with the hope and  
4 faith that -- I think this is just the beginning of  
5 much more work to be done with this drug because I  
6 think we're kind of limiting to what it's being used  
7 for, but it may have other potentials and also at the  
8 same time long-term safety issues as well, which we  
9 don't want to ignore. And hopefully that will be  
10 studied.

11 MS. LUPOLE: Patricia Lupole. I voted yes.  
12 There's potential here for patients who haven't had  
13 much hope, and I look forward to more safety data to  
14 expand its use.

15 MS. CRYER: Donna Cryer, patient  
16 representative. I voted yes. I'm certainly grateful  
17 for the innovation here that had not been present in  
18 almost a quarter century since I was diagnosed  
19 initially with this condition and look forward to  
20 additional innovation and study, and certainly thank  
21 the FDA and the chair for so well incorporating the  
22 patient voice in this process.

1 DR. FEAGINS: Linda Feagins. So I voted yes.  
2 And just considering all the data that we've discussed  
3 today and weighing the risks and benefits of the  
4 medication, especially in the setting of patients with  
5 PBC, which have limited treatment options, I think it's  
6 very reasonable to go forward, especially since we're  
7 going to have phase 4 data coming out as well. That  
8 helps make me more comfortable to vote yes.

9 DR. LIPMAN: Tim Lipman. I did vote yes  
10 because I think it meets FDA's requirements based on  
11 rare disease, difficult disease. And a use of the  
12 surrogate outcome, I think that this is a candidate  
13 surrogate outcome at best.

14 DR. CHANG: Lin Chang. I voted yes, and I  
15 agree that it fulfills an unmet need. I can definitely  
16 hear what the patients were saying today, this  
17 afternoon. I appreciate that. This drug shows  
18 efficacy over placebo, whether you use the applicant's  
19 primary endpoint, use the FDA's proposed stratified  
20 endpoint, or the risk score. So I think it definitely  
21 showed efficacy.

22 DR. RAUFMAN: Jean-Pierre Raufman. I voted

1 yes for all the reasons you just heard.

2 DR. KHURANA: Sandeep Khurana. I voted yes.  
3 Obviously, my recommendation to FDA would be, clarified  
4 earlier, regarding its use in cirrhosis and the  
5 monitoring of HDL.

6 MS, BELL-PERKINS: Elizabeth Bell-Perkins,  
7 consumer rep. I voted yes for all of the reasons that  
8 both clinicians and patient representatives pointed  
9 out. I think it meets all the criteria, that specific  
10 question of going forward with accelerated approval.  
11 Thanks.

12 DR. VOS: Miriam Vos, and I also voted yes for  
13 all the reasons that have been stated.

14 DR. ASSIS: David Assis. I voted yes. This  
15 is a rare disease, and I think accelerated approval is  
16 appropriate in this case. I would definitely put the  
17 onus on the applicant and the FDA to publicize in  
18 addition to perform the subsequent studies so that  
19 researchers and clinicians can help to define the  
20 cohorts that will benefit the most. And I think  
21 education will be very key in looking for safety and  
22 efficacy signals moving forward.

1 DR. DASARATHY: Dasarathy. I voted yes  
2 because the data that was reanalyzed, where the FDA  
3 showed the same conclusion, that it's effective.

4 DR, ELLENBERG: Susan Ellenberg. I voted yes,  
5 although I want to say it was not just because of the  
6 effect on alkaline phosphatase. I feel like we could  
7 have seen that effect and seen other things that might  
8 have made us more cautious. It seems to me that the  
9 potential benefit here, which remains to be established  
10 clinically, would outweigh the potential risks that we  
11 see. So I look forward to hearing about the results of  
12 future studies.

13 DR. RAUFMAN: Thank you. So we have one more  
14 discussion point. This is the last discussion point.  
15 Discuss what, if any, changes in the enrollment  
16 criteria or design of the postmarketing confirmatory  
17 trial would be necessary to obtain any additional  
18 information that you think is necessary for full  
19 regular approval of OCA for the treatment of PBC.  
20 Alternatively, discuss what additional postmarketing  
21 studies you think would be necessary to obtain any data  
22 or information that has not been provided.

1           Go ahead.

2           DR. PROSCHAN: I think in the  
3 description -- this is Mike Proschan. In the  
4 description of the postmarketing study, it wasn't  
5 mentioned that they're going to be combining some  
6 historical control data with the regular control data.  
7 It wasn't mentioned here today I don't think. It was  
8 in the briefing materials. That gives me great  
9 concern. I think that almost always is disastrous to  
10 try and rely on historical control data. So I have a  
11 lot of concern about that postmarketing design.

12           DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Ellenberg?

13           DR. ELLENBERG: Yes. I'm not sure I exactly  
14 understand what the status of -- I thought I understood  
15 from the applicant that this study started in February  
16 2015, but then I heard from the FDA that the design of  
17 the study hasn't been firmed up yet. So I don't really  
18 understand what the status of this study is. And if  
19 it's been ongoing for over a year, what are the  
20 possibilities of suggesting changes.

21           DR. ROBERTSON: So the study was indeed  
22 started in 2014, however, it's a Global study. We

1 needed to get concurrence with the EMA about the study  
2 design as it will be satisfying a confirmatory -- a  
3 conditional approval in the EU, and it's across many  
4 different countries. There's 170 sites globally across  
5 28 countries. That takes quite a while to start.

6 So we have started the study. Seventy-three  
7 patients have been randomized during screening. But as  
8 FDA mentioned, we are in discussions with FDA, and  
9 that's the reason this question is here, about is there  
10 a modified design, are there protocol amendments we  
11 could make to make it a stronger post-approval  
12 commitment study.

13 MS. CRYER: Well, since there are 5,000  
14 patients in the Global PBC study, how closely are -- it  
15 seems like FDA in the past has encouraged the sponsor  
16 to work very closely with that group to boost  
17 enrollment and to diversify the number and type of  
18 patients in that study. How closely are they working  
19 with that group moving forward?

20 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: That has to be answered by  
21 the sponsor.

22 DR. ROBERTSON: Perhaps we can talk a little



1 bit about the work that's been done to date and the  
2 design of the study. I'd like to have Dr. Bettina  
3 Hansen speak a little bit to the PBC study group. But  
4 she's the late investigator there, and she can talk  
5 about how we've been working together in terms of the  
6 historical control.

7 I would like to clarify that the study is  
8 designed with the placebo control, and it's only in the  
9 event that placebo cannot be maintained are we looking  
10 to multiple controls.

11 DR. HANSEN: Yes. The design indeed for the  
12 phase 4, of course is on discussion, that's for sure.  
13 But we did decide in that sense that they discuss with  
14 me and Global PBC study group members.

15 Can I have slide 2 up, please? Just to show  
16 you the slide that was also shown to the core  
17 presentation, these are all the centers that are  
18 involved in the Global PBC study group. And of course,  
19 these data are retrospective, and that means that they  
20 go long back. And these patients, some of them have  
21 been diagnosed in '85, so really a long time ago, and  
22 they are retrospectively in the data sets.

1           What we do have very well described in the  
2 database is of course the clinical endpoints and also  
3 decompensation and HCC [ph]. We also have all the lab  
4 values across all visits in the database as well. And  
5 we hope with the database like this today -- and also  
6 we are increasing the database at the moment and also  
7 collecting extra additional data to calculate the MELD  
8 score and the Mayo score.

9           We hope that we are able to generate an  
10 historical control with this population. And in case  
11 that is necessary, that we could use this historical  
12 control with sort of weighting -- the probability of  
13 treatment weights, that we could use these in the case  
14 that it's not possible to do the phase 4 trial.  
15 Thereby it says also that Intercept does not have our  
16 database, but the FDA does have the database. So I  
17 think it would be something that we would talk with the  
18 FDA about as well.

19           DR. ROBERTSON: As a point of clarification,  
20 it was clear before, but because of confidentiality  
21 with the different study sites involved in the PBC  
22 study group, the sponsor was not privy to the database

1 but was party to the analyses. FDA, we were able to  
2 negotiate getting access to the actual database through  
3 work from Dr. Bettina Hansen.

4 The other study group, as you were interested,  
5 I think it's important to note that a UK-PBC group is  
6 also quite involved, and obviously they have an  
7 interesting historical database that's both prospective  
8 and retrospective.

9 DR. JONES: The question was about how we can  
10 all work together to boost recruitment. Global PBC is  
11 a historic data set to find out what happened to people  
12 in the past, whereas UK-PBC is a prospective study and  
13 a trials platform with something like 7,000 patients  
14 consented to be approached about participating in  
15 studies. And it was designed to precisely allow us to  
16 do stratified therapeutic studies by making people  
17 within that cohort aware of the trials and then to give  
18 information to allow people to come into the study if  
19 they're interested based on their baseline  
20 characteristics.

21 So we know within the UK who potentially meets  
22 the criteria for enrollment to a particular trial

1 design. It's been established and funded by the MRC in  
2 the UK to precisely allow us to do that.

3           There is also a move in Europe for a  
4 structure, a series of structures called European in  
5 reference networks, which take that model out on a  
6 Europe-wide basis to develop centers that will identify  
7 people and characterize and phenotype them, ready to be  
8 recruited into studies. So we set UK-PBC up for  
9 fortuitously to allow us to do these sorts of trials  
10 prospectively.

11           DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: I just want to make a  
12 comment that the FDA does not have access to all of the  
13 data sets from the Global PBC study group. We don't  
14 have the original source data sets, but we have the  
15 analysis data sets. But we had enough to work with to  
16 do this analysis that we did.

17           DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Lipman?

18           DR LIPMAN: As a clinician who is very  
19 interested in clinical study methodology, I am very  
20 concerned about the possible risk of bias. I think  
21 that certainly, as was mentioned down here, the use of  
22 historical controls is a non-starter, and that makes

1 that a low-quality study if that's what we're talking  
2 about.

3 Two, changes in protocol as the study goes on  
4 are always problematic. And three, I'd be concerned  
5 that the fact if the medicine is approved, which I  
6 assume it will be, then I think there's going to be a  
7 disincentive to people to participate in clinical  
8 trials, especially in which there's a placebo arm. And  
9 that's going to be very difficult to recruit patient  
10 because I think that -- I mean, we've already heard  
11 around the room that clinicians are looking forward to  
12 the drug so they can use it in all their patients. I  
13 don't think that there's going to be an incentive to  
14 randomize patients to clinical trials. So that does  
15 then limit us to historical controls.

16 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: So the FDA is always  
17 concerned about this issue. When we use accelerated  
18 approval, this is one of the biggest drawbacks to using  
19 accelerated approval, is the retention of patients in a  
20 placebo-controlled trial after approval.

21 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Proschan?

22 DR. PROSCHAN: If the reason for not having a

1 placebo-controlled trial is an ethical concern because  
2 you've shown an effect on this surrogate, you could  
3 possibly have a lower dose versus a higher dose. I  
4 don't know whether that's here, 2 and a half instead of  
5 5.

6 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: So the FDA does not  
7 consider it an ethical concern because we have not  
8 proven clinical benefit.

9 DR. PROSCHAN: Okay.

10 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: I do know that the  
11 applicant is doing a multi-country trial, and the first  
12 country that this will be approved in is in the United  
13 States, if it is approved, and then it will be approved  
14 in the EU, is the second application they have. They  
15 do also have it in several countries where it probably  
16 will be many years yet before approval is obtained. So  
17 hopefully, at least some placebo patients can be  
18 maintained.

19 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Assis?

20 DR. ASSIS: I'm not sure whether this fits the  
21 discussion in terms of a trial that's already underway,  
22 but I think it was raised a few times, the desire and

1 perhaps the need to study OCA monotherapy. And I would  
2 recommend that that be built in to this for patients  
3 who have no response whatsoever to Ursodiol, it that  
4 could be considered even in a subsequent evaluation.

5 DR. DASARATHY: I didn't see anything about  
6 this postmarketing study. I still am pretty concerned  
7 about this reduction in HDL. And the Framingham score  
8 is just a score. It doesn't tell -- cardiovascular  
9 events are not going to happen one year, two years.  
10 This is something that we have learned from other drugs  
11 that they all come with a lot of fanfare, that  
12 everybody wants them to be approved, and then five  
13 years down the road, you start seeing that they have  
14 cancers, osteoporosis, and all kinds of bad things  
15 start happening.

16 So I don't see anything, any discussion or  
17 incentive for anyone to study long-term clinical  
18 cardiovascular events, not biochemical events. And  
19 also, just to mention, HDL alone may not be the best  
20 way. Right now, what can be done is there are methods  
21 to study HDL function in terms of [indiscernible]  
22 transport, which are much more reliable and robust in

1 predicting long-term clinical outcomes. And those  
2 don't require too much effort or resources. And they  
3 could be done fairly easy.

4 One can never say what will happen 10 years  
5 down the road, but this is a much more robust method  
6 than just measuring HDL numbers. And the LDL numbers  
7 that we have been shown is only a 12-month follow-up,  
8 that it goes up and then it comes back down. So we  
9 don't know whether it's a cyclical event, is it  
10 something that's going to happen to the LDL when  
11 they're followed up for longer periods of time or in a  
12 much larger population?

13 Those are the kind of postmarketing studies on  
14 lipid profile, HDL function, and clinical  
15 cardiovascular events, which should be probably  
16 measured.

17 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Dimick?

18 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Could you put up from my  
19 slides the inclusion criteria, slide number -- 13. If  
20 the panel could comment on the acceptability of the  
21 inclusion criteria or any changes you'd like to see,  
22 because this trial has only really enrolled a very



1 small amount of patients. It's not too late to broaden  
2 the population. Additionally, we could ask for other  
3 trials to be performed if you didn't want to change the  
4 design of this particular trial.

5 DR. RAUFMAN: But this again is without a  
6 control group. This is people on drug.

7 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: No. This is the phase 4  
8 trial, which is designed as a placebo-controlled trial.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Then you're going to get  
10 subjects who volunteer for this trial.

11 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: I'm not confident we will  
12 get that in the United States or in -- if the drug is  
13 approved -- I'm sorry; I have to  
14 caveat -- post-approval, yes. You know, how many  
15 people are going to want to be in a placebo-controlled  
16 trial when they can go and get their drug? So this is  
17 always a major issue for the FDA on approving drugs  
18 under accelerated approval.

19 So yes, will we have it in this country? I  
20 certainly doubt that. May we get it from some of the  
21 other countries where the drug is not approved yet? I  
22 would think so, but what the percentage will be, I

1 don't know.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Chang?

3 DR CHANG: Well, there are patients who  
4 probably don't have insurance or that it's too  
5 expensive. I'm sure it's going to be expensive when it  
6 comes out, and they may want to take the risk;  
7 although, this is a really long study. I would just  
8 try to gather all the data of questions that we had  
9 here today. For example, they're including patients  
10 who are not taking UDCA, so you'd probably want to get  
11 the information of whether they've been on it, did they  
12 tolerate it but it wasn't effective, answering some of  
13 the questions because it's going to be a  
14 monotherapy -- there are going to be a group of  
15 patients that will be monotherapy, and will be nice to  
16 know what they have.

17 Then I saw that the primary objectives are  
18 really liver related outcomes, liver transplant, death.  
19 So you're not really using any biochemical endpoints.  
20 But I'm assuming that you're going to collect those  
21 data for the secondary endpoints, and then try to look  
22 at the endpoints that you thought were important,

1 whether it's a risk score or this proposed stratified  
2 criteria.

3 That would be helpful. And then you're going to also  
4 get a wider range of patients of disease severity so  
5 it's your opportunity to look at a different  
6 biochemical endpoints and determine.

7 Then I would also get blood levels because you  
8 still don't know, in patients with more advanced  
9 disease, if they don't tolerate it as much, and that  
10 you'd have to use lower doses. So you take an  
11 opportunity to do that because it's a long study.

12 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: So if you look at the  
13 biochemical criteria being and/or, I can tell you that  
14 we're unclear what patients would be enrolled. So  
15 could you comment on that?

16 DR. ROBERTSON: Yes, we could speak to the  
17 patients that have enrolled to date, and maybe a little  
18 bit more definition of the study. Dr. MacConell, could  
19 you come up to speak to this?

20 A little bit, too, that this is a delicate  
21 balance between trying to find a study design in which  
22 we can confirm clinical benefit in a timely fashion,

1 but also make sure it's a patient population that we  
2 can actually have an effect in. So it's been a lot of  
3 discussions to get to this point with a potential study  
4 design.

5 Dr. MacConell?

6 DR. MacCONNELL: So let me just quickly remind  
7 you of the study design since we didn't talk into much  
8 detail about it. Slide 2 up, please. So the study  
9 design is presented here, and again was finalized based  
10 on extensive dialog with the FDA regarding the trial  
11 design and analysis plan. It was a very difficult  
12 conversation because we agree with your assessments  
13 around the feasibility concerns with this study, but we  
14 did implement several design elements very carefully in  
15 which we thought were the best way to address some of  
16 these feasibility concerns.

17 In the current ongoing phase 4 studies, we are  
18 enrolling, targeting a total of approximately 350  
19 patients with PBC. These do represent a more advanced  
20 population, so that will address in many ways the  
21 concerns that have been raised here today regarding the  
22 current phase 3 study and the relative limited data set

1 in terms of more advanced patients. But this more  
2 advanced patient population will also enable us to  
3 accrue the needed number of events that's required to  
4 ultimately confirm clinical benefit in these patients.

5 So these patients will be randomized  
6 to one of two arms, the placebo control. So again, as  
7 Dr. Robertson noted, that is the prespecified control  
8 arm here is placebo control as the best scientific  
9 evidence or obeticholic acid. And consistent with what  
10 we've learned in the phase 3 study, these patients  
11 would be employing the titration strategy, so  
12 initiating on the lower 5 milligram dose and titrating  
13 up to 10 milligrams. And then we do have a historical  
14 control prespecified as well in place.

15 The primary composite endpoint -- it's a time  
16 to event assessment. The primary composite endpoint is  
17 death. That's all-cause mortality, liver transplant,  
18 or events related to end stage liver disease, based on  
19 a desired total number of 121 events. Based on our  
20 analysis of the Global PBC database, that will provide  
21 us with 80 percent power approximately to demonstrate  
22 statistical significance with a hazard ratio of 0.6.

1           With respect to our ability to assess patients  
2 with obeticholic acid delivered as monotherapy, that's  
3 also very important. They will indeed be enrolled in  
4 the study. Based on the current enrollment to date, we  
5 have approximately 17 percent of patients actually with  
6 obeticholic acid as monotherapy. And we do indeed  
7 collect precisely the information that you are  
8 suggesting exactly, their past history with UDCA,  
9 namely the intolerance behind it.

10           DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Ellenberg?

11           DR. ELLENBERG: For all the reasons discussed  
12 about the potential difficulties of carrying out a  
13 full-fledged placebo-controlled trial, I would really  
14 encourage you to consider continuing to accrue, not  
15 limiting yourself to two years of accrual. The more  
16 patients you accrue and the longer the accrual period  
17 is in the period of the whole study, the shorter the  
18 whole study will have to be, and the less problem  
19 you're going to have with dropouts. You surely will be  
20 having some, but again, you want to minimize that.

21           DR. ROBERTSON: Yes, completely agree, and we  
22 will be monitoring accrual on a regular basis

1 throughout the study.

2 DR. RAUFMAN: I think we're also hearing that  
3 we'd like to see some cardiovascular and lipid  
4 endpoints there as well because of the concern about  
5 the fall in HDL levels.

6 DR. ROBERTSON: Yes, I can speak to that a  
7 little bit. We will be assessing cardiovascular  
8 events, and they will be actually adjudicated. And  
9 they're handled separately from the adjudication of the  
10 primary endpoint for the study, which is the liver  
11 related endpoints. We will be also carefully assessing  
12 CV safety, and there's going to be an integrated  
13 analysis of aggregate data, including abnormal vital  
14 signs, changes in lipids, abnormal ECGs, ECG related  
15 adverse events, and incidence of CV adverse events.

16 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: However, the study is not  
17 powered to analyze for cardiovascular events --

18 DR. ROBERTSON: Correct.

19 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: -- so if a signal is seen,  
20 then an actual cardiovascular events trial would need  
21 to be performed to assess that.

22 DR. KUMAR: So given these concerns about

1 cardiovascular safety, how does having a post-approval,  
2 if the drug gets approved, registry help address that  
3 issue?

4 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Are you asking me?

5 DR. KUMAR: Yes.

6 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: Well, that's a good  
7 suggestion. A registry could be done to help us gather  
8 more data for patients who are not in a clinical trial.

9 Donna, you look like you have something to say  
10 about that. No?

11 I still am concerned that the biochemical  
12 criteria for entry into this trial is either a total of  
13 bilirubin or an elevated alk-phos, so that while the  
14 patients won't be as early stage as the ones in the  
15 phase 3 clinical trial -- so for one, we have concern  
16 that we won't really have clinical benefit outcome on  
17 the same patients that were in the phase 3 trial, and  
18 two, we still may have for the most part early stage  
19 and maybe moderate stage. And cirrhosis is an  
20 exclusion criteria, so we won't have data on cirrhotic  
21 patients unless we perform separate trials in these  
22 patients.



1 DR. CONJEEVERAM: I think it's a wonderful  
2 opportunity, given the commitment, to really expand on  
3 the inclusion criteria. I think we're limiting  
4 ourselves and may not be able to do a bigger study or  
5 another study, especially if you're committing yourself  
6 to a long-term study, not only look at efficacy but  
7 also safety as well. I'm not sure why cirrhotics are  
8 being excluded. You can stratify them in a well  
9 compensated cirrhosis. We're not talking about  
10 decompensated, especially if you already had some in  
11 your earlier study. To me, this is a great opportunity  
12 to actually look at cirrhotic patients, can we actually  
13 delay time to decompensation.

14 The other thing is also from a cardiovascular  
15 standpoint, we're looking at an event. As Dr.  
16 Dasarathy talked about, there are other ways  
17 to -- better ways beyond the HDL and LDL. There's an  
18 opportunity to look at are there signals which are  
19 going to predict an event. That might be very useful  
20 as well, rather than just looking at the levels.  
21 Again, this is going to be a wonderful opportunity to  
22 do so.

1 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Silveira, and then Dr.  
2 Lipman.

3 DR. SILVEIRA: I have a few comments. Like  
4 Dr. Dimick was mentioning, I agree that the current  
5 enrollment criteria might still lead to a majority of  
6 patients with early stage liver disease just because of  
7 the or. So they could end up with what is considered  
8 high-risk patients with alkaline phosphatase levels  
9 above 3, but without true advanced liver disease, so  
10 normal bilirubin. And I think it was a consensus here  
11 that a lot of us are concerned about the lack of data  
12 in actual cirrhotic patients, particularly  
13 decompensated cirrhotics.

14 I didn't see exclusion criteria for  
15 cirrhotics. If they are included with a MELD less than  
16 12, it would be compensated cirrhotics.

17 DR. ROBERTSON: If I could clarify, we're not  
18 excluding cirrhotic patients.

19 DR. SILVEIRA: I don't see it either, but  
20 anyway -- so again, with the inclusion being and/or  
21 alk-phos above 3 versus bilirubin between 1 and 3 and  
22 other inclusion criteria, we might still end up with

1 early stage disease. So I was wondering whether one of  
2 the things that could be established is that a certain  
3 proportion of patients would have to meet the criteria  
4 of bilirubin and/or other criteria rather than risk  
5 most of the patients being enrolled based on the  
6 criteria of alkaline phosphatase.

7 The other comment that I have, sometimes to  
8 facilitate enrollment, it sounds like it's proposed a  
9 one-to-one randomization scheme. So it would offer 2  
10 to 1 or something like that, where the patients might  
11 perceive higher chances of being on drug rather than  
12 placebo. That might also be an incentive for  
13 enrollment.

14 The last comment that I have, I agree that it  
15 has to be taken very seriously, the signal with HDL and  
16 all of this data, and cardiovascular events have to be  
17 collected and reported. But I would like to add that  
18 cholestatic liver disease, dyslipidemia, may be a  
19 little bit different than dyslipidemia to the general  
20 population; 75 percent to 95 percent of the patients  
21 with chronic cholestatic liver disease have  
22 dyslipidemia. That might be associated with a

1 mechanism of disease rather than the regular  
2 run-of-the-mill dyslipidemia, even to allude to tests  
3 that can be altered by other things.

4 For example, dyslipidemia and chronic  
5 cholestasis can be influenced by the presence of  
6 lipoprotein X, which is more common in patients with  
7 PBC and other chronic cholestatic liver diseases that  
8 might lead to abnormally elevated or decreased LDL and  
9 HDL on tests, which are not real. If you do further  
10 testing, sometimes it's just a laboratory error because  
11 of the presence of LPX in the serum of patients with  
12 PBC. So the decrease in the HDL might actually be  
13 demonstrating treatment of the cholestasis rather than  
14 a true -- rather than something more concerning from  
15 cardiovascular sampling.

16 DR. LIPMAN: Dr. Lipman. Just one comment and  
17 one facetious question. The comment is, however you do  
18 it, I think you have to have more advanced patients in  
19 this clinical trial. However, it's defined, I think it  
20 has to be expanded.

21 My facetious question to my colleagues who  
22 treat PBC is how many of you would actually encourage

1 your patients to be randomized into an eight-year  
2 clinical trial in which they might get placebo? I  
3 think that's going to be very difficult. I don't  
4 expect anybody to answer it in public, but I think this  
5 is the issue that is of very great concern. Somebody  
6 else's patients, fine; my patients, no.

7 DR. ELLENBERG: I have a quick comment on  
8 that.

9 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Assis?

10 DR. ASSIS: Sure. Just to reiterate very  
11 briefly, I think, number one, I would hope that the  
12 design could be modified, if possible, to include  
13 enough compensated cirrhotics so that by the end of the  
14 trial, like this multiyear trial, we do have enough  
15 information about safety and tolerability, and perhaps  
16 decreased risk of decompensation. So if the study  
17 design allows and could be including enough compensated  
18 cirrhotics, that would be very desirable.

19 Number two, I would say that there is an  
20 ongoing concern about the clinical meaning of  
21 hypercholesterolemia in these patients, but this would  
22 be the perfect opportunity I think to do longitudinal

1 studies to look at the modulation of this and  
2 cardiovascular risk. There has never been a large  
3 enough study to really draw any conclusions, and this  
4 would be very helpful for other cholestatic diseases as  
5 well.

6 DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Ellenberg, then Dr. Vos.

7 DR. ELLENBERG: I would be a little concerned  
8 about the signal that a 2 to 1 randomization would send  
9 to patients. It may make it seem more attractive in  
10 the beginning, but those who get randomized -- well, of  
11 course I guess they won't know. But I think a better  
12 incentive might be some possible crossover mechanism  
13 based on, I don't know, maybe a big increase in ALP or  
14 something happening to the bilirubin, something short  
15 of the clinical endpoints that are there. But telling  
16 people it's a 2 to 1 kind of tells them that you  
17 really, really think it's going to work, and I would  
18 be a little worried about that.

19 DR. DIMICK-SANTOS: I have a question for you  
20 all. If we enroll primarily patients with more  
21 advanced disease in the clinical trial, you will not  
22 answer the question of the patients with early phase

1 disease, was there a clinical benefit for them.

2           Would you be comfortable if you proved  
3 clinical benefit, in the patients with more advanced  
4 disease that you could interpret that it worked for  
5 patients with early stage disease based on that?

6           DR. RAUFMAN: Dr. Vos?

7           DR. VOS: So before you even asked that, I was  
8 starting to wonder if we were putting too much on one  
9 trial; if maybe there are several questions that need  
10 to be asked in studies specifically designed for that  
11 question.

12           In the later stage disease, just to echo the  
13 comments of my colleagues, I think that's a  
14 particularly concerning group who really need a focus  
15 study, possibly a dose-ranging study given the concerns  
16 about pharmacokinetics and clearance and that  
17 population. So it might be able to be something  
18 shorter that would specifically answer some of those  
19 safety and dose efficacy questions.

20           DR. RAUFMAN: Ms. Cryer?

21           MS. CRYER: Donna Cryer. Now, I love  
22 redesigning trials, particularly ones that I'm not

1 responsible for paying for.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MS, CRYER: I have a multitude of thoughts,  
4 but I think that probably the most productive take-away  
5 to the sponsor and to  
6 FDA is, as Dr. Chang mentioned, to take the list of  
7 questions that we have asked throughout the course of  
8 today and to prioritize them, and to figure out what is  
9 most feasible.

10 Certainly, one of the things that I -- two of  
11 the things that I have heard that I would not want to  
12 be lost is the effect on early rather than advanced  
13 patients. But also to the question that you raised  
14 about if this were to be approved and what would happen  
15 in the real world, is there an opportunity to have more  
16 of an extension of what we've seen so far? So placebo  
17 versus urso, versus monotherapy with OCA perhaps, so  
18 that there were real-world options for patients in  
19 addition to placebo versus drug.

20 DR. SILVEIRA: I have a comment about the  
21 early and the advanced. I think those are indeed two  
22 separate questions, is it effective in patients with



1 early stage disease versus is it a drug that's  
2 effective in late stage disease. That's why I was  
3 wondering potentially a proportion of patients being  
4 advanced liver disease versus another proportion of  
5 early stage but high-risk patients, which with an alk-  
6 phos above 3 will enroll, but not necessarily the  
7 bilirubin.

8 The other comment that I have about the eight-  
9 year study is I saw their quarterly visits. That's  
10 going to make it very hard to recruit, too.

11 DR. RAUFMAN: Are there any other comments  
12 from FDA about this question? I mean, there's been a  
13 lot that's been proposed. Any specific issues? Is  
14 that satisfactory then?

15 DR. EGAN: Amy Egan, FDA. No, I don't think  
16 we have anything more to add. We take your comments  
17 very seriously, and we really appreciate the thought  
18 that you have given. The design of this trial, we  
19 still have some more thinking to do ourselves and  
20 number crunching to do to see if we can come up with  
21 the best design and to be able to answer as many  
22 questions as are feasible to answer.

1 I will take this opportunity to thank Dr.  
2 Raufman and all the members of the committee for your  
3 very thoughtful comments, and also to thank the  
4 patients who spoke during the open public hearing.  
5 It's always important for us to hear the patient  
6 perspective, and it reminds us of why we are all here.

7 I also want to thank Intercept for their  
8 excellent presentations and my FDA colleagues, the OCA  
9 review team, for their extraordinary efforts and  
10 presentations today. Thank you.

11 **Adjournment**

12 DR. RAUFMAN: Panel members, please take all  
13 personal belongings with you, as the room is cleaned at  
14 the end of the meeting day. All materials left on the  
15 table will be disposed of. Please also remember to  
16 drop of your name badges at the registration table on  
17 your way out so they may be recycled.

18 We will now adjourn the meeting. Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, at 4:31 p.m., the meeting was  
20 adjourned.)

21

22